

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

RENAL ENDORSEMENT MAINTENANCE  
STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
AUGUST 16, 2011

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the Marriott Metro Center, 775 12th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Peter Crooks, Co-Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

PETER CROOKS, MD, Co-Chair  
 KRISTINE SCHONDER, PharmD, Co-Chair \*  
 CONSTANCE ANDERSON, BSN, MBA, Northwest Kidney Centers  
 JEFFREY BERNS, MD, University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine  
 LORIEN DALRYMPLE, MD, MPH, University of California Davis Medical Center \*  
 ANDREW FENVES, MD, Baylor Health Care System  
 MICHAEL FISCHER, MD, MSPH, Department of Veterans Affairs, University of Illinois  
 JERRY JACKSON, MD, Nephrology Associates, PC  
 FREDERICK KASKEL, MD, PhD, Children's Hospital at Montefiore  
 MYRA KLEINPETER, MD, MPH, Tulane University School of Medicine  
 ALAN KLIGER, MD, Hospital of St. Raphael/Yale University School of Medicine  
 LISA LATTS, MD, MSPH, MBA, WellPoint, Inc.  
 KATHE LeBEAU, Renal Support Network  
 STEPHEN D. MCMURRAY, MD, DaVita, Inc.  
 JOSEPH V. NALLY, JR., MD, Cleveland Clinic Foundation

ANDREW NARVA, MD, National Institute of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney  
Diseases, National Institutes of Health  
JESSIE PAVLINAC, MS, RD, CSR, LD, Oregon  
Health and Science University  
MICHAEL SOMERS, MD, Children's Hospital Boston  
RUBEN VELEZ, MD, Dallas Nephrology Associates  
ROBERTA WAGER, RN, MSN, American Association  
of Kidney Patients  
JANET WELCH, PhD, RN, Indiana University  
School of Nursing  
HARVEY WELLS, Dialysis Patient Advocate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH  
TENEEN DAVENPORT  
KAREN PACE, PhD, RN  
LAUREN RICHIE, MA

ALSO PRESENT:

ASHFAQ AKHTAR, Amgen  
MUREEN ALLEN, ActiveHealth Management \*  
KATHERINE AST, American Medical Association  
KERI CHRISTENSEN, American Medical Association  
BARBARA FIVUSH, American Society of Pediatric  
Nephrology  
EDWARD JONES, Renal Physicians Association  
DIEDRA JOSEPH, American Medical Association  
LISA MCGONIGAL, Kidney Care Partners  
JOSEPH MESSANA, CMS  
KATHRYN SCHUBERT, American Society of  
Pediatric Nephrology  
ROBERT WOLFE, CMS

\*Participating via teleconference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order	6
Welcome	6
Committee Introductions and Disclosures of Interest	14, 97, 125
Project Overview and Evaluation Process	37
Consideration of Candidate Measures	83
Anemia	83
Measure 0252 - Assessment of Iron Stores	90
Measure 1660 - ESRD Patients Receiving Dialysis: Hemoglobin Level < 10 g/dL	136
Measure 1666 - Patients on Erythropoiesis Stimulating Agent (ESA) - Hgb Level > or = 12g/dL	173
Measure 1667 - Pediatric ESRD Patients Receiving Dialysis: Hgb Level < 10g/dL	247
Measure 0626 - Chronic Kidney Disease Lipid Profile Monitoring	288
Measure 0627 - Chronic Kidney Disease with LDL Greater Than or Equal to 130, Use of Lipid-Lowering Agent	318
Measure 1668 - Laboratory Testing Lipid Profile	338
Measure 1633 - Blood Pressure Management	378

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Measure 1662 - Angiotensin Converting Enzyme (ACE) Inhibitor or Angiotensin Receptor Blocker (ARB) Therapy	398
Feedback from Committee on NQF Process	432

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:03 a.m.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Welcome,  
4 everybody.

5 I am Peter Crooks. It has been my  
6 honor to chair this process now a couple of  
7 times, a third time. You know, the third time  
8 is a charm. I think, hopefully, this time we  
9 will get it right, because it is always  
10 challenging and fun.

11 But, on behalf of myself and my  
12 Co-Chair Kristine Schonder, who can't be here  
13 today -- she will be calling in this morning  
14 -- welcome. And thank you all for being here  
15 and for participating in this important work.

16 I am going to try to keep my  
17 comments short, so we can get busy.

18 I just want to say a couple of  
19 things that I think we have all been talking  
20 about this morning, the new and improved NQF  
21 evaluation process for Steering Committees. I  
22 think what it is really saying to me is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process is evolving. Those of us who were  
2 here three years ago, and then in January, and  
3 now once again, we have been able to see the  
4 process is tightening up, and more is expected  
5 from measure developers, and more in the way,  
6 of course, of validity and reliability. I  
7 think in the long run that is a good thing.

8 But, as I told Karen, why is it  
9 that this Committee is always the pilot case?

10 I don't know. That has been our good fortune  
11 before.

12 But the importance has been better  
13 defined. Impact, does it have high impact or  
14 not? That is really very important. Is there  
15 a gap in care? What does the evidence say?  
16 Does it really support it or not? And some  
17 guidance, so I think it is very helpful on how  
18 to rate the evidence and whether it supports  
19 the metric.

20 Then, what I think is the biggest  
21 challenge is coming to grips with reliability  
22 and, more difficult, validity. I am sure we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will be talking about that to some extent as  
2 we try to apply these new criteria. Now it is  
3 actually a stop criteria. If it is not valid,  
4 we can't accept it.

5 So, that is going to be the  
6 challenge, I think, for this group today. And  
7 hopefully, we can help the NQF figure out how  
8 to keep improving the process for this.

9 So, a few announcements. First of  
10 all, remember the meeting is open to the  
11 public and it is being audiotaped. Please use  
12 your microphones.

13 I don't think the request function  
14 works on these. So, you just have to raise  
15 your hand, and Karen and Lauren will help me  
16 see the field. If I am involved over here, I  
17 might not see you over here, but we will try  
18 to scan the deck.

19 What else? The schedule I think is  
20 known to all of you. Today we are starting at  
21 9:00. Tomorrow we will start an hour earlier.

22 Breakfast will start at 7:30. We are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to try to be done by 3:00 or 3:15, so we can  
2 catch those 5:30 flights from Dulles, well,  
3 speaking personally.

4 We have several new Committee  
5 Members. Lorien Dalrymple is going to be  
6 calling in. I guess because of pregnancy, she  
7 is unable -- she has had a baby. So, she will  
8 be able to call and participate a little  
9 later.

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: Hi.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, you're on?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: Hi.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Hi, Lorien.

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Good morning.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we will be  
16 asking you to introduce yourself a little bit  
17 later, along with Dr. Andrew Fenves, Michael  
18 Fischer, Stephen McMurray, Michael Somers, and  
19 Janet Welch.

20 And thank you all for volunteering  
21 to participate. You didn't know what you were  
22 getting into, but you will find out pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fast.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Kristine, are you on?

4 (No response.)

5 She will be calling in later?

6 Okay.

7 I would also like to welcome the  
8 measure stewards and developers who are with  
9 us today. I won't go through the list. In  
10 the past, you may recall we have had two or  
11 three developers of our metrics. Now we are  
12 up to seven. And they will all be introducing  
13 themselves a bit in turn as their metrics come  
14 up.

15 Okay. So, I think at this point I  
16 can turn it over to Helen for her greeting.

17 Are you ready to greet?

18 DR. BURSTIN: Sure.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

20 DR. BURSTIN: Good morning,  
21 everybody. Welcome again. Welcome back to  
22 more renal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We again want to thank you for  
2 coming back and participating one more time  
3 and, again, want to thank you as well for  
4 helping us as we move through our new  
5 processes. We hope they add clarity, but I  
6 think, as we have been learning through the  
7 first several Steering Committees who have  
8 used the new criteria, you will be, I think,  
9 relying fairly heavily on Karen to help  
10 interpret some of that.

11           We did put together a small  
12 cheatsheet -- have we passed it out yet? --  
13 okay, that we will pass out that just very  
14 simply reviews each of the criteria and the  
15 ratings that will be associated when you are  
16 asked to vote, just to kind of keep it very  
17 simple.

18           Please let us know if this is  
19 useful. We literally just put it together.  
20 We just thought it might be nice to just have  
21 a very simple -- Karen and I initially kept  
22 talking about the imaginary one-pager. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't go on one page, but it is two-sided,  
2 you know, two back-to-back, two pages. So, we  
3 hope this is useful.

4           It also explains exactly where the  
5 stop sequences are now. So, the last time you  
6 met, importance to measure and report was a  
7 must-pass criterion, and if it didn't pass  
8 that, particularly about gaps, the gap, or  
9 especially any issues around evidence, we  
10 stopped evaluating the measure.

11           An important new feature of the  
12 work for the Task Forces, and ultimately  
13 passed by the Board as well, is that now we  
14 also have a stop after scientific  
15 acceptability. So, if the measure is not  
16 reliable and valid with precise  
17 specifications, it doesn't really matter if it  
18 is usable or feasible, either. So, we have  
19 added that to the hierarchy.

20           So, I think it will be a slightly  
21 different process today. We can distribute  
22 these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The only other thing I will mention  
2           is, also, our General Counsel, Ann  
3           Hammersmith, is on vacation this week. So, I  
4           am happy to give you the brief intro to  
5           disclosures.

6           So, as you are doing the  
7           introductions this morning, please disclose  
8           anything you think is important for your  
9           fellow Committee members to know about. We  
10          don't need you to recite your CVs. We all  
11          have read them. They are voluminous. But  
12          really indicate areas particularly where you  
13          think there might be conflicts with any of the  
14          measures. And at the end, we will ask you if  
15          you have any questions for each other as we go  
16          through this process.

17          So, with that, I will turn it back  
18          to Peter and we can go around the table.

19                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you,  
20                   Helen.

21           I think we are ready to do  
22           introductions then. Okay. So, I will start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out with an exemplary introduction, I hope.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Behind us is a few points we would  
4 like you to touch on today, and just one non-  
5 medical interest to sort of broaden out our  
6 view of you.

7 So, I will start out. My name is  
8 Peter Crooks. I am with Kaiser Permanente in  
9 Southern California. I live in Los Angeles  
10 and have survived an earthquake and a lot of  
11 other natural disasters over the years.

12 I have been involved in quality  
13 since the early nineties when we began to  
14 develop our quality program at Kaiser  
15 Permanente and have been fortunate enough to  
16 be involved with the KDOQI committees,  
17 Steering Committee, several companies that  
18 were evolved with Kaiser and Fresenius to  
19 bring quality to the marketplace, and now with  
20 the National Quality Forum.

21 So, my main non-medical interest is  
22 music, as a composer and a performer. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't bring any tapes today, I'm sorry to  
2 say, but I will next time, if there is a next  
3 time.

4           And on to my disclosures, under  
5 have I had any direct relationship with any  
6 organization of the types listed in the  
7 disclosure-of-interest policy, I am on the  
8 Board of Directors of the California Dialysis  
9 Council, which is a political action committee  
10 informing the legislature about the needs of  
11 dialysis patients and the dialysis industry.

12           As a partner at Kaiser Permanente,  
13 I do help develop quality metrics, but nothing  
14 has been submitted this go-round and nothing  
15 really directly competing.

16           My partners serve as medical  
17 directors in numerous Fresenius medical care  
18 facilities as well as one DaVita facility and  
19 one Renal Advantage facility.

20           So, I think that is about it for  
21 me.

22           Okay. Shall we just move around to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the right? Okay, Janet?

2 DR. WELCH: My name is Janet Welch.

3 I am a Professor of Nursing at Indiana  
4 University School of Nursing in Indianapolis.

5 My area of research interest is  
6 self-management of diet and fluid limitations  
7 by hemodialysis patients.

8 And I would say a non-medical  
9 interest is probably crafting.

10 The only disclosure I had listed  
11 was that I am the Chair of the Membership  
12 Committee for the Midwest Nursing Research  
13 Society.

14 DR. PAVLINAC: Good morning.

15 Jessie Pavlinac from Portland,  
16 Oregon. I'm the Director of Inpatient  
17 Clinical Nutrition at Oregon Health and  
18 Sciences University, Hospitals and Clinics.

19 My quality interest and experience,  
20 I was Chair of the Chronic Kidney Disease  
21 Evidence Analysis Process for the American  
22 Dietetic Association a couple of years and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have worked in other quality areas.

2 My non-medical interest, I am a  
3 charter member of the One More Time Around  
4 Again Marching Band -- (laughter) -- since  
5 Peter started out with a music gig, and an  
6 alumni marcher for Oregon State University.

7 Disclosure: I am the current Vice  
8 Chair for the Northwest Renal Medical Review  
9 Board up in Seattle.

10 How are you, Connie?

11 And I have been a member of the  
12 Oregon and National Kidney Foundation Council  
13 on Renal Nutrition.

14 DR. SOMERS: I'm Michael Somers. I  
15 am a pediatric nephrologist from Children's  
16 Hospital in Boston, where I am the Director of  
17 Clinical Service and help direct the dialysis  
18 unit as well.

19 Several years ago, I got a phone  
20 call from someone in the Hospital asking me if  
21 I would like to be involved with something  
22 called quality, and that is how I first began

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have an interest in this realm. I have  
2 been involved at Children's helping to  
3 formulate quality plans for our Division and  
4 portions of the Hospital as a whole.

5 In terms of my non-medical  
6 interests, I like to kayak. I also like to do  
7 trivia. And actually, I like to kayak doing  
8 trivia with a couple of people.

9 (Laughter.)

10 So, I know that is more than one,  
11 but it combines things together.

12 In terms of disclosures, I am a  
13 member of an Advisory Board for Novartis, and  
14 I am also the Treasurer and am on the Board of  
15 Directors for the ESRD Network in New England.

16 DR. FISCHER: My name is Michael  
17 Fischer. I am a clinical nephrologist at the  
18 University of Illinois and the Department of  
19 Veterans Affairs in Chicago.

20 I became involved in this because  
21 the VA had asked me to come and kind of be the  
22 VA representative, as we have recently formed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a Chronic Kidney Disease Working Group looking  
2 at developing performance measures within the  
3 Department of Veterans Affairs and  
4 capitalizing on the VA electronic information  
5 system.

6 My non-medical interest, a big  
7 tennis fan. I hope to go to all four of the  
8 Grand Slams one day. Two down, two to go.

9 I think my conflicts of interest, I  
10 have the customary society memberships. And  
11 other than the VA Working Group, which we just  
12 kind of started, I don't think it is in any  
13 competition with this organization.

14 DR. LATTS: Good morning.

15 I'm Lisa Latts. I'm Vice President  
16 for Public Health Policy with WellPoint, which  
17 is a large national health insurer.

18 I am an internist, have a  
19 subspecialty in medical complications of  
20 pregnancy. And I'll tell you, when you  
21 assigned me the measures that involve the  
22 parathyroid calcium phosphorus access, I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like, oh, my God. Thanks.

2 (Laughter.)

3 I have been in charge of quality  
4 for some time with WellPoint, although now am  
5 more on the public health sector working on  
6 our public health programs.

7 I live in Denver, Colorado. Non-  
8 work interest, my hobby is travel, ideally,  
9 overseas and as exotic as possible. Although  
10 having 21-month-old twins means that I don't  
11 get to do it very much.

12 Oh, other thing I should add for  
13 quality interest is that I am also a renal  
14 patient, having developed HUS after I  
15 delivered my twins, on ESRD and dialysis for  
16 about 10 months, and now I am about 10 months  
17 post-kidney-transplant.

18 Then, the only other disclosure is  
19 that I work for WellPoint, obviously.

20 DR. NALLY: Good morning.

21 I'm Joe Nally. I am the Director  
22 of the Center for Chronic Kidney Disease at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Cleveland Clinic, which makes me a  
2 Clevelander, some good, some bad.

3 My interest in quality relates back  
4 to the original KDOQI days, where I have been  
5 part of that effort since 2002. I am  
6 currently the Vice Chair of Public Policy,  
7 KDOQI, for NKF.

8 In terms of other interests and  
9 disclosures, I am the PI at the Clinic for our  
10 CKD Registry of over 60,000 CKD patients.  
11 That was originally started with an  
12 unrestricted grant from Amgen and now Genzyme.

13 Non-medical interest, what can you  
14 say after Lisa's non-medical interest? I am  
15 simply a golfer, a racquetball player, and  
16 support the travel of my children.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. JACKSON: Good morning.

19 I am Jerry Jackson from Birmingham,  
20 Alabama. I am a practicing nephrologist  
21 there.

22 I am involved a great deal with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interventional nephrology and, also, am the  
2 Medical Director of two Fresenius dialysis  
3 clinics.

4 I have been involved with Network 8  
5 for over 15 years and am Chairman of the  
6 Medical Review Board there. Got involved in  
7 quality, management quality interests, largely  
8 through that. I have been on the Network  
9 Forum. Served on the Quality, Safety, and  
10 Accountability Subcommittee of the Renal  
11 Physicians Association.

12 As far as outside interests,  
13 primarily right now grandchildren -- we have  
14 four -- and, also, photography and gardening.

15 DR. KASKEL: Hi. I'm Rick Kaskel,  
16 pediatric nephrologist at the Children's  
17 Hospital at Montefiore of Albert Einstein;  
18 Vice Chair and Director of Pediatric  
19 Nephrology and Child Health. Have some  
20 research interest in climara disease  
21 progression and chronic kidney disease in  
22 children.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The only disclosure is some NIH  
2 support.

3           And outside interests are my family  
4 and I like to sail.

5           DR. BERNES: Good morning.

6           Jeff Berns from the University of  
7 Pennsylvania in Philadelphia.

8           I am here as a representative from  
9 the American Society of Nephrology. I have  
10 been involved, as Joe, in KDOQI, actually,  
11 when it was DOQI, then KDOQI. And I am Vice  
12 Chair for Practice Guidelines and Commentaries  
13 for the NKF.

14           Disclosures: I have been involved  
15 as an advisor for clinical trials for Amgen,  
16 which is not an active endeavor. And I think  
17 that is the only disclosure at this time.

18           Non-medical interests, I am  
19 training for the New York Marathon.

20           DR. FENVES: Good morning.

21           My name is Andrew Fenves. I'm from  
22 Dallas. I'm an adult nephrologist. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent Baylor Healthcare Systems. I am  
2 Chief of the Division of Nephrology there.

3 I got involved because my  
4 institution is doing a lot of new safety and  
5 quality review, and they wanted me to get  
6 involved.

7 Obviously, I'm from Dallas. My  
8 outside interest, according to my wife, I'm  
9 addicted to duplicate bridge, which is true,  
10 but I only get to play online and occasionally  
11 in person.

12 And my disclosures: I have grant  
13 support from the Baylor Cancer Center and the  
14 NIH, and I am Co-Editor for a few more months  
15 of Dialysis and Transplantation, which,  
16 unfortunately, is closing in October.

17 DR. KLIGER: I'm Alan Kliger. I am  
18 a nephrologist in New Haven, Connecticut. I'm  
19 the Chief Medical Officer and Chief Quality  
20 Officer for the Hospital of St. Raphael in New  
21 Haven.

22 My quality interest really started,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 I was on the Steering Committee of the  
2 original DOQI, which then became KDOQI, and  
3 have been involved with quality since then.  
4 Have served as the Chair of the RPA's Quality,  
5 Safety, and Accountability Committee.

6 Non-medical interest, I sing. I  
7 sang with the New Haven Chorale in Europe this  
8 summer, which was wonderful.

9 And in terms of disclosures, I also  
10 have some support from the NIH and some  
11 support for investigator-directed research  
12 from Amgen. And I am a member of the Board of  
13 Directors of the Renal Physicians Association.

14 DR. VELEZ: Ruben Velez. I'm a  
15 nephrologist in Dallas. I have been there for  
16 30-something years, coming originally from  
17 Puerto Rico. So, you can feel my Texan accent  
18 here.

19 (Laughter.)

20 I'm still practicing. One day I'll  
21 get it.

22 But, anyway, Medical Director of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fresenius facilities, clinical mostly. My  
2 main disclosure would be President of the  
3 Renal Physicians Association. Really no other  
4 conflict of interest at this time.

5 Outside medicine, I definitely love  
6 sailing and scuba diving, which I was able to  
7 do with my family after trying to get them  
8 together. So, I am trying to spend more time  
9 with the family, and that is a project by  
10 itself.

11 DR. MCMURRAY: Hi. I'm Steve  
12 McMurray. I'm a nephrologist, live in  
13 Scottsdale, Arizona. I am VP of Clinical  
14 Integrated Care Management Services for  
15 DaVita.

16 My interest quality, I was on the  
17 Review Board of Network 9 and 10 for about 20  
18 years and served there, and was on the Renal  
19 Physicians Association and helped work on some  
20 of the quality measures during that time.

21 My interests, I like to play golf;  
22 I like to collect contemporary art. Those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the two things that keep me going during the  
2 rest of the days.

3 I think my only disclosure is that  
4 I do work for DaVita.

5 DR. KLEINPETER: Hi. I'm Myra  
6 Kleinpeter. I am a nephrologist from Tulane  
7 in New Orleans.

8 I got involved in quality  
9 originally as Director of the Outpatient  
10 Clinics at Charity Hospital in New Orleans  
11 before Katrina and did a lot of the projects  
12 related to ambulatory care. And since things  
13 changed, we now do primarily nephrology and  
14 have been involved in the Network 13 Quality  
15 Improvement Committee.

16 My disclosures: I'm on the  
17 Speakers' Bureau for Pfizer, Gilead, Glaxo,  
18 Boehringer, and some things coming up soon  
19 with Amgen.

20 In terms of my non-medical  
21 interest, I like to travel, but this summer it  
22 has been hot everywhere I have gone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 So, we'll try the winter this year  
3 and see if we can get a little bit better  
4 travel things done.

5 And that's it. Thank you.

6 MS. ANDERSON: I'm Connie Anderson  
7 from the Northwest Kidney Centers in Seattle.  
8 I am responsible, as Vice President of  
9 Clinical Operations, for the quality programs  
10 at the Northwest Kidney Centers. I also staff  
11 the Quality Committee of the Board of Trustees  
12 that oversees all of our quality programs.  
13 So, I have been embedded and passionate about  
14 quality for many, many years.

15 I also serve on the Quality  
16 Committee of the National Renal Administrators  
17 Association and with KCP, the Kidney Care  
18 Partners.

19 In terms of my non-medical  
20 interest, well, my passion is snow skiing, but  
21 just recently I had the opportunity to perform  
22 on stage in Guys and Dolls. So, I think I may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 change my passion. It was a great experience.

2 In terms of disclosures, I don't  
3 think I have any.

4 MS. WAGER: My name is Bobbie  
5 Wager. I'm a nephrology nurse/treatment  
6 options specialist in San Antonio, Texas.

7 My disclosure is I work with  
8 Fresenius Medical Care. I have been a patient  
9 advocate for about 30-some years, since my  
10 first transplant. I am a two-time transplant  
11 recipient and was hemodialysis.

12 Non-medical interest, my husband  
13 and son and I have four beautiful Scottish  
14 terriers. So, does it matter which order?  
15 Sometimes the dogs come first.

16 (Laughter.)

17 I'm sorry, they do.

18 I'm an avid Illinois fan, football,  
19 go Illini, and avid Washington Redskins fan.  
20 So, I love sports.

21 MS. LEBEAU: Hi. I'm Kathie  
22 LeBeau. I am the Patient Advocacy Project

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Manager for the Renal Support Network, a  
2 national patient group run by patients.

3 My interest in quality, frankly, is  
4 self-interest and that of my fellow patients  
5 because I am a home hemodialysis patient the  
6 past four years, three years now, and a  
7 waiting transplant candidate.

8 Did I mention I'm from Albany, New  
9 York? Yes.

10 My non-medical interest, well, most  
11 of you who were here in January know that,  
12 although I am a very serious patient advocate,  
13 I am a professional clown part-time. I play  
14 symphonic kazoo. So, I am very interested in  
15 sharing that with the folks who have musical  
16 interest in the room.

17 My disclosures: I participate in a  
18 number of renal coalitions and committees,  
19 UNOS and the ESRD Network of New York.

20 And I think that is everything.

21 MR. WELLS: My name is Harvey  
22 Wells. I have no position, nor am I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organized.

2 (Laughter.)

3 I live in between Dallas and Fort  
4 Worth.

5 My interest in quality is I, too,  
6 am a patient. I found out I had some renal  
7 insufficiency when I was 18 and I tried to  
8 join the Navy. Other than that, I had no  
9 outward signs. So, I was classified 4F, and I  
10 really did nothing about it until my mid-  
11 forties when I went to a nephrologist because  
12 of high blood pressure. My doctor wanted me  
13 to have a biopsy done, and I found out that I  
14 was going to be on dialysis within six months.

15 I was able to put it off for four years,  
16 changing some practices of mine, and what have  
17 you.

18 But, eventually, I was on dialysis  
19 for six months. My wife donated her kidney,  
20 and it lasted eight years. She wouldn't give  
21 me the other one.

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I went back on dialysis for five-  
2 and-a-half years, and I thought that is how my  
3 life was going to end. But, fortunately,  
4 since we have been together last, I had a  
5 transplant in March at Baylor University in  
6 Dallas, and it is working great. My life has  
7 changed again.

8           My interest in quality, I found out  
9 then a lot of things about dialysis and kidney  
10 care. And over the last four years, I have  
11 spent a lot of time traveling to dialysis  
12 centers and talking to patients and just  
13 getting their perspective. And I have tried  
14 to encourage more dialysis patients to  
15 consider home options because I feel that they  
16 deliver a better quality of care. They are  
17 able to help you to live your live like you  
18 had originally wanted to, and it certainly did  
19 me.

20           My non-medical interest, I love to  
21 travel and I have four grandchildren that I  
22 love spending time with. Originally, when I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 started traveling for NxStage Medical, I  
2 thought it was going to be the latter part of  
3 my life. I told somebody, "I just didn't  
4 realize it might be the longest chapter of my  
5 life." And I spend a lot of time traveling  
6 with my grandchildren and visiting different  
7 places.

8 I am a Cleveland Browns fan, a  
9 suffering Cleveland Browns fan.

10 (Laughter.)

11 And one year, I actually was able  
12 to attend all their games, home and away.

13 The only disclosure I have is I am  
14 paid by NxStage when I represent them at the  
15 centers.

16 I appreciate being here.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Lorien? Yes,  
18 Lorien, please go ahead.

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. My name s  
20 Lorien Dalrymple. I am a nephrologist at UC  
21 Davis. I spend the majority of my time doing  
22 clinical research. I am an epidemiologist.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           My non-clinical interest I would  
2 say is cooking, but my husband would probably  
3 disagree. I cook about once every six months  
4 now.

5           As mentioned, I have a 12-day-old  
6 son and year-old daughter. I am sorry I  
7 couldn't join you in person.

8           The only disclosure I have is that  
9 one of the sources of research funding I  
10 receive is from Dialysis Clinics,  
11 Incorporated.

12           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

13           Andrew Narva will be joining us, I  
14 understand, in a bit. He is coming, but was  
15 delayed.

16           And is Kristine on now?

17           Are you on, Kristine?

18           (No response.)

19           Okay.

20           MS. RICHIE: Hi, everyone.

21           I'm Lauren Richie, the Project  
22 Manager, now in my second tour of renal duty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 I would like to thank everyone for  
3 coming again. And to the new Members, thank  
4 you. And thank you for putting up with my  
5 slew of emails over the last few months.

6 DR. PACE: And I'm Karen Pace. I'm  
7 a Senior Program Director at NQF.

8 And again, I also would like to  
9 thank you for all your hard work and  
10 preparation for this meeting.

11 And we have one other staff person  
12 here, Tenee Davenport, who will be helping us  
13 with the electronic voting today.

14 So, I guess, with that, we can get  
15 into our program.

16 Oh, we need to ask if anyone has  
17 any questions.

18 DR. BURSTIN: Just briefly, based  
19 on what you have heard, does anybody have any  
20 questions of each other about your  
21 disclosures? Anything you would like to bring  
22 up or raise?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Yes, please.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I have one minor  
3 disclosure to add that hit me as I was  
4 listening to other people. I also have some  
5 NIH support on a grant on studying racial  
6 disparities in CKD care.

7 Okay. Any other comments or  
8 questions for each other?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay. I think it is time, then,  
11 for -- and we are doing well; we are on time  
12 -- for Karen and Lauren to --

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Hello.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Hello?

15 DR. DALRYMPLE: I'm sorry. It's  
16 Lorien.

17 I receive NIH funding, research  
18 funding, for the UC Davis Clinical and  
19 Translational Science Center. I don't think  
20 it is relevant to this. I just wanted to add  
21 that.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Any other last-minute disclosures?

2 Come clean now.

3 (No response.)

4 Okay. I will turn it over to Karen  
5 and Lauren to review our project and kick us  
6 off today.

7 MS. RICHIE: Okay. Karen and I are  
8 going to start with an overview of the  
9 project. Then, Karen will go into a little  
10 bit deeper details as far as the actual  
11 measure criteria and evaluation process.

12 So, most of you were on the  
13 orientation call. So, we will keep this  
14 introduction very brief.

15 Just as a reminder, the purpose of  
16 this project is to, again, identify and  
17 endorse renal-related measures for public  
18 reporting and quality improvement, and a  
19 little bit different from the previous project  
20 in that we are also looking at currently-  
21 endorsed measures for maintaining their  
22 endorsement status.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We will see, too, this project,  
2 different from the last project as well, which  
3 was specific to ESRD. This project now  
4 includes CKD and ESRD. Although we did  
5 include a call for other renal-related  
6 conditions, we did not receive any measures.  
7 So, again, primarily CKD and ESRD.

8           Again, the Steering Committee is  
9 asked to act as a proxy for our multi-  
10 stakeholder membership; work with us here at  
11 NQF to achieve the goals of the project;  
12 evaluate the submitted measures against our  
13 criteria, which we know is a little bit  
14 different from the last time, and then to make  
15 recommendations to the NQF membership for  
16 endorsement, as well as respond to comments  
17 received on the measures once they go out for  
18 comment for our public and NQF members.

19           Again, this is just a visual  
20 schematic of our consensus-development  
21 process, or our CDP, as we like to refer to  
22 it. There you can see the project Steering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Committee's role, followed by drafting  
2 recommendations, and so forth.

3           Again, the objectives for today's  
4 meeting, we will spend the better part of  
5 today and tomorrow evaluating the measures  
6 against the new criteria. Then, tomorrow we  
7 will get into evaluating measures for related  
8 and competing measures, as well as identify  
9 gaps in performance measures.

10           So, just a high-level overview of  
11 the measures that we have: 34 in total with  
12 the bulk of them being around anemia,  
13 cardiovascular, dialysis adequacy, mineral  
14 metabolism, and vascular access. We do have  
15 one mortality measure and a combination of  
16 patient education and quality-of-life  
17 measures.

18           So, with that, I am going to turn  
19 it over to Karen for our measure evaluation  
20 criteria.

21           DR. PACE: Okay. I just wanted to  
22 review a few things. We talked about some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this on the orientation call and, then, on our  
2 optional call, and had talked with Peter last  
3 week and he suggested that I spend a little  
4 time trying to get us all on the same page,  
5 specifically about reliability and validity.  
6 But I will also touch on some of the  
7 recommendations from the Task Force about  
8 evidence. So, just to try to get us started  
9 out on the same page, and then we will work  
10 through the individual measures.

11 So, one of the things that Lauren  
12 mentioned is that in this project we will be  
13 looking at both new measures and endorsed  
14 measures. So, I wanted to just kind of  
15 explain that.

16 In our process now, endorsed  
17 measures are required to meet the same  
18 criteria, the current criteria that new  
19 measures would be. So, even though the  
20 endorsed measures were endorsed in 2007 or  
21 later, as Peter mentioned, our criteria and  
22 guidance, mainly guidance on how we apply the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 criteria has evolved over the years.  
2 Measures, whether they are endorsed or new,  
3 are expected to meet the criteria that are  
4 current at that point in time.

5           There are a few things that we try  
6 to focus on maybe a little bit differently  
7 with the endorsed measures. The first one is  
8 that, hopefully, an endorsed measure has been  
9 implemented. And if so, we would like to  
10 actually see data from that implementation.

11           So, for example, with opportunity  
12 for improvement, if it is a new measure, they  
13 might submit something from the literature  
14 about how that particular focus of measurement  
15 is or is not being implemented or where the  
16 performance gap is. If it is a measure that  
17 has been implemented, we would like to see  
18 what the data are for that measure, how are  
19 the facilities or physicians doing on that  
20 measure.

21           One of the things, as you know,  
22 with opportunity for improvement, it is under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our importance to measure and report. Under  
2 the new guidance, all three of the subcriteria  
3 must be met.

4 One of the things -- and I will go  
5 into it in a little more detail in just a  
6 moment -- is about a potential for reserve  
7 status. If a measure has a high level of  
8 performance -- and this would only be for an  
9 already-endorsed measure -- if when it comes  
10 back it has a high level of performance,  
11 typically, that would not meet our criteria of  
12 opportunity for improvement. But we have  
13 implemented a process where in exceptional  
14 circumstances we can endorse a measure in  
15 reserve status, meaning it is a highly-  
16 credible, reliable, evidence-based measure  
17 currently with high levels of performance.  
18 And we would endorse it kind of if it is  
19 needed to be used. So, I will talk a little  
20 bit more about that in a minute.

21 The other thing is that reliability  
22 and validity for an endorsed measure, the goal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is, hopefully, that there has been some  
2 expansion of that testing, unless it is  
3 already at that high rating. But that is  
4 something that we will take a look at as we  
5 get into the individual measures.

6 Usability for an endorsed measure,  
7 again, we would actually like to get some  
8 information about use of the measure.  
9 Typically, an endorsed measure, when it comes  
10 back for endorsement maintenance, has been  
11 endorsed for up to three years, maybe a little  
12 less, maybe a little more. And so, we would  
13 like some information on how it is actually  
14 being used.

15 And then, feasibility, certainly if  
16 there has been any unintended consequences as  
17 a result of implementing a measure.

18 Okay, next slide.

19 So, you know that our rating scale  
20 is high, moderate, low, and then insufficient  
21 or insufficient evidence. For some of the  
22 criteria, we have a generic rating scale.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Then, for evidence reliability and validity,  
2 there are those very specific definitions for  
3 what constitutes high, moderate, and low.

4 Okay. The other thing, next, yes.

5 We have had some questions, and we just want  
6 to clarify the difference between a low rating  
7 and insufficient evidence or insufficient  
8 information. Basically, a low rating  
9 generally means that the evidence or  
10 information demonstrates that the criterion is  
11 not met; whereas, insufficient evidence or  
12 insufficient information means the evidence  
13 does not exist or nothing was submitted or  
14 inadequate information was submitted.

15 And we like to keep that  
16 distinction that low means that, really,  
17 whatever was submitted demonstrates it was not  
18 met versus insufficient to make that  
19 determination. If the reason for the  
20 insufficient rating is because the measure  
21 developer didn't submit something, that can  
22 be, of course, remedied versus if it just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't exist.

2 Okay, the next one.

3 So, then, that brings us to the  
4 question of how to deal with measure  
5 submissions that may have been inadequate  
6 versus the evidence just doesn't exist. And I  
7 know that this has come up on some of the  
8 discussions and questions and our optional  
9 call.

10 So, what we had suggested on your  
11 preliminary evaluations is that, if the  
12 information was not sufficient, the evidence  
13 wasn't provided, to go ahead and rate that as  
14 insufficient, but to make a note that you know  
15 that there is evidence that supports it or  
16 information or data that supports that  
17 particular criterion.

18 When we discuss the measures, after  
19 the Committee's discussion, if the Committee  
20 is really confident that that evidence does  
21 exist, you can rate the evidence based on your  
22 agreed understanding of the evidence, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could ask the measure developer to update  
2 their submission with evidence that does  
3 exist. And we could make the recommendation  
4 provisional on having that additional  
5 evidence.

6 It is kind of a fine line, and we  
7 will certainly rely on your expertise and  
8 judgment and assistance with this. But what  
9 we are hearing is that sometimes the measure  
10 submission may not totally represent the  
11 evidence that exists. And so, we do really  
12 rely on your knowledge and expertise.

13 But, as you all know, assimilating  
14 a body of evidence and grading it is a big  
15 project in and of itself. So, it is not  
16 something we expect you to do on the fly, but  
17 certainly some of you, many of you have been  
18 very intimately involved in evidence reviews  
19 and have knowledge of what has been assembled.

20 Okay, next one.

21 So, importance to measure and  
22 report, as we have mentioned, this is a must-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pass criterion. The recent guidance is that  
2 all three subcriteria must be met. This  
3 includes high-impact aspect of healthcare.  
4 This generally involves a large number of  
5 patients, high resource use, high consequences  
6 or severity of consequences of poor quality.

7 The next one is gap in performance  
8 or opportunity for improvement. In this one,  
9 we are asking for data about variability in  
10 performance or overall poor performance. That  
11 could be a situation where it is not really  
12 much variability, but it is just being done  
13 poorly across the board.

14 And then, the last one is evidence  
15 supports the measure focus. Particular health  
16 outcomes have an exception to having to  
17 present a body of evidence, but, certainly, a  
18 process measure, a structure measure, other  
19 types of measures should have an evidence base  
20 that says that is an effective intervention,  
21 service, treatment to warrant having a  
22 performance measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I think this was an area that  
2 we had a lot of discussion at our last  
3 meeting, and to really make the distinction  
4 that what we are talking about here is  
5 importance to measure and report, meaning it  
6 is important to have a performance measure  
7 that, hopefully, will be publicly reported at  
8 some point, versus everything that is  
9 important to do in day-to-day practice of  
10 renal patients.

11           So, I know that this will come up  
12 in some of the measures that we are going to  
13 be reviewing today, but I just wanted to,  
14 again, make that point that there are  
15 thousands of things that are important to do  
16 in practice of care. They don't all need to  
17 have a performance measure. And I am sure we  
18 will have some discussion about that as we go  
19 through the measures.

20           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Karen?

21           DR. PACE: Yes?

22           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I would just like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to interject a quick question. I think it is  
2 appropriate.

3 As we are going through this  
4 process, when we get into the evidence  
5 supports measure focus, there is a question,  
6 is this a health outcome or not, or I guess a  
7 process? And then, it says, if it is a  
8 process, then you apply that chart with the  
9 body of evidence.

10 DR. PACE: Right.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But if it is a  
12 health outcome, you don't? Is that right?

13 DR. PACE: Right. So, that is a  
14 good point, and I think we have had this -- it  
15 has been a little confusing. But, basically,  
16 if it is a health outcome, and there is a  
17 rationale for its relationship to healthcare  
18 services, then the developer does not have to  
19 present a body of evidence to support it  
20 because it is a health outcome. And there  
21 could be multiple bodies of evidence that  
22 relate to that health outcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           However, if they do submit a body  
2 of evidence, I mean that strengthens the  
3 application and it strengthens the interest in  
4 that particular outcome. And we would ask you  
5 to at least rate it since they went to the  
6 trouble of providing that additional  
7 information.

8           So, when we go through individual  
9 measures, we will kind of skip that question  
10 about health outcome, is there a rationale?  
11 If it is not a health outcome, we don't need  
12 to talk about that particular --

13           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we can save  
14 some time, though. If it is really a health  
15 outcome, why should we review the evidence in  
16 this setting if we are going to be pressed for  
17 time?

18           One other comment, too. The other  
19 thing that seems clear, but sometimes can be  
20 fuzzy, what is a process and what is an  
21 outcome? Because some seem that it could be  
22 both or it is intermediate somewhere, and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you make a clear distinction there?

2 DR. PACE: Right. That is  
3 sometimes quite difficult. Health outcomes  
4 tend to be end result, you know, obviously,  
5 mortality, or some things that actually are  
6 proxies for health outcomes, such as  
7 readmission. Intermediate clinical outcomes  
8 tend to be more the things related to clinical  
9 parameters, such as the hemoglobin value, a  
10 lab value of some sort, the blood pressure  
11 level. And then, process generally is some  
12 type of treatment, service, intervention. But  
13 sometimes it is based on perspective.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

15 DR. PACE: And so, for some things  
16 it is much more clear and others not. But the  
17 exception for presenting a body of evidence is  
18 really just for the health outcome, not for  
19 intermediate clinical outcomes. Okay?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

21 DR. PACE: All right.

22 Okay, so next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Opportunity for improvement. So,  
2 as I said, we are looking for variability or  
3 overall poor performance. This is where I am  
4 going to talk about potential reserve status  
5 for endorsed measures that have demonstrated  
6 high levels of performance. And actually, I  
7 think the first measure we get into is one  
8 that fits that category.

9           And the reason for implementing  
10 this reserve status is to retain endorsement  
11 of reliable and valid quality performance  
12 measures that have overall high levels of  
13 performance, so that the measure could be used  
14 in the future, if necessary.

15           This is intended to be for an  
16 exceptional circumstance, not the rule for  
17 every endorsed measure. And there are certain  
18 criteria that would apply.

19           One of the things that we really  
20 want to focus on is high levels of performance  
21 that are actually due to quality improvement  
22 and actions to improve care versus problems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the measure. So that I guess the best  
2 example of the distinction I am thinking of is  
3 in the past we had some measures about smoking  
4 cessation counseling, and the measure could be  
5 fulfilled, and people were concerned about it  
6 turning into kind of a checkbox type of  
7 measure. So that there were really high  
8 levels of performance, but most people thought  
9 it was really related to documentation versus  
10 any real change in care.

11 So, we will have to work through  
12 that, but the idea is that the high levels of  
13 performance improvement, hopefully, are really  
14 demonstrating that people have actually  
15 improved and are doing well with that  
16 particular aspect of care.

17 Okay. So, the next slide, then, is  
18 the criteria for reserve status.

19 When we are looking at performance  
20 gap or opportunity for improvement and the  
21 data that are submitted, we need you to kind  
22 of discern the distribution of the performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 scores, how many entities and patients does  
2 that include. So, if it is a very small  
3 sample, then maybe it is not really  
4 representative of what is really going on in  
5 the field.

6 Data on disparities, if they have  
7 provided data on disparities, so the overall  
8 scores could look fairly good. But if you  
9 start looking at disparities, there may still  
10 be opportunities for improvement in terms of  
11 disparities in care.

12 Again, size of the population at  
13 risk, the effectiveness of the intervention.  
14 So, all of these things need to be factored  
15 in, first of all, to your consideration of  
16 whether there is really high performance.

17 And then, the additional criteria  
18 that need to be met. So, the point we are  
19 bringing up is that, typically, if a measure  
20 doesn't have an opportunity for improvement,  
21 it won't pass importance to measure and  
22 report. We will stop at that point if it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an endorsed measure and see if you think it is  
2 something that would need to be considered for  
3 reserve status, and we will continue the  
4 evaluation.

5 Lisa, do you have a question?

6 DR. LATTIS: Yes. When you say  
7 "data on disparities," do you mean that there  
8 is data that there are no disparities within  
9 that measure?

10 DR. PACE: Right.

11 DR. LATTIS: So, even if performance  
12 is high overall, but there is evidence that  
13 there is a disparity, we would not keep it --

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 DR. LATTIS: -- we would not put it  
16 on reserve --

17 DR. PACE: Right. Exactly.

18 Okay. So, next.

19 So, in addition to those  
20 considerations, criteria for reserve status is  
21 it would be measures that have strong direct  
22 evidence of a link to desired health outcomes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Basically, we would want this for measures  
2       that are measuring things that are proximal to  
3       the desired outcome.

4               So, those two first bullet points  
5       lead us to generally measures that are more  
6       distal to the desired outcome would not be  
7       eligible for reserve status.

8               The reliability and validity  
9       ratings, our guidance is that they should be  
10      at the high rating. It may be too soon to be  
11      that stringent there, but we will have a  
12      discussion about that.

13              And again, as I mentioned, the  
14      reason for the high levels of performance is  
15      actually better performance, and that we hope  
16      to see demonstrated usefulness for improving  
17      quality and demonstrated use of the measure.  
18      Okay.

19              DR. WELCH:     Karen, can I ask a  
20      question?

21              DR. PACE:     Yes, uh-hum.

22              DR. WELCH:     Can you go back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 talk a little bit about disparities again?

2 DR. PACE: Yes.

3 DR. WELCH: So, when you are  
4 talking about disparities, I think what I  
5 heard was the distinction between disparities  
6 in care versus disparities found within the  
7 measure. Is that what I heard?

8 DR. PACE: Right. So, for example,  
9 if we are talking about a measure of some care  
10 process, and if you look at the scores across  
11 the facilities, it looks like there is a  
12 fairly high level of performance across all  
13 facilities. But if you looked at that data in  
14 terms of differences between races, whether  
15 they get that particular process or service,  
16 that you may see some gaps there that didn't  
17 show up in the kind of higher-level analysis.

18 So, that is what we are getting at there.

19 Does that make sense? Okay. All  
20 right.

21 Okay. So, next, we wanted to talk  
22 a little bit about the evidence guidance. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the key points here from the Task  
2 Force were they really wanted developers to  
3 submit information so that the evidence that  
4 does or does not exist to support a  
5 performance measure is transparent to the  
6 Steering Committee, the public who review  
7 these measures, ultimately, the NQF membership  
8 that votes on them.

9 And the requirements are the  
10 requests for information about evidence is  
11 probably the biggest change in our measure  
12 submission form because the Task Force really  
13 wanted to get information about the quantity,  
14 the quality, and the consistency of the body  
15 of evidence.

16 The other key point is that the  
17 Task Force guidance was not that measure  
18 developers should be conducting primary  
19 evidence reviews. Obviously, that is a whole  
20 big endeavor in itself, but, hopefully, should  
21 use existing evidence reviews that have been  
22 systematically assembled and graded.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The Task Force identified that  
2 preferred evidence grading systems were U.S.  
3 Preventive Services Task Force and grade, but  
4 recognized that in today's current environment  
5 there are others or modifications. And so,  
6 those are acceptable. We ask which system  
7 they are using. And if it is other, that is  
8 fine to say "other", but to describe that.  
9 Expert opinion is not considered evidence.

10           We already talked about the  
11 exception for health outcomes.

12           Obviously, there is no kind of cut-  
13 and-dried way to do this. We still rely on  
14 the expertise and judgment of the Steering  
15 Committee.

16           Yes?

17           DR. FISCHER: With some measures  
18 that may be more novel, and there aren't  
19 reviews or body of evidence, then was it  
20 expected that there would be more of a  
21 literature review of individual studies or is  
22 that not what was expected?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PACE: Well, it is a good  
2 question. I guess the answer would be, yes,  
3 if there wasn't any kind of body of evidence  
4 review that was existing to provide what  
5 evidence there was. And then, the Steering  
6 Committee would have to weigh that. We will  
7 get into that to a certain extent.

8 As we go through this, the  
9 experience that we are having with the  
10 Steering Committees as we are kind of trying  
11 to implement this Task Force guidance, we will  
12 try to have some debrief time at the end of  
13 our day tomorrow, so that we can get some of  
14 your feedback of what is working and what is  
15 not, and where we need to think about going  
16 back to the Task Force and making some  
17 revisions to that.

18 Okay. So, quantity, quality, and  
19 consistency of the body of evidence, and you  
20 know that there are specific rating scales  
21 describing these in the high, moderate, low,  
22 or insufficient evidence. And quantity is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 simply how many studies in the body of  
2 evidence. Quality is about the certainty or  
3 confidence in the estimates of benefits and  
4 harms to patients across studies in the body  
5 of evidence. And there is a description of  
6 what kind of things are considered here.  
7 Certainly, the study design, flaws in the  
8 study, those kinds of things, directness of  
9 evidence. Then, consistency has to do with  
10 both the direction and magnitude of effects  
11 across the body of studies.

12 Okay, next slide.

13 And so, we have two exceptions to  
14 this. We have already talked about health  
15 outcomes. We really just need to see that  
16 there is a rationale for connection between  
17 the health outcome and at least one structure,  
18 process, service, intervention for healthcare.

19 Then, there is another exception,  
20 potential exception if there really is not a  
21 body of evidence, and about expert opinion.  
22 We will try to address that once we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reviewed the body of evidence. And if  
2 something is not going to pass because of  
3 evidence, if the Steering Committee thinks  
4 that it is something that should continue to  
5 go forward, based on expert opinion, we will  
6 have a discussion about that.

7 I think one of the things that we  
8 are going to ask you to do, as we did last  
9 time, is that we really need to try to ground  
10 your recommendations in the criteria. If  
11 something doesn't meet criteria, but there is  
12 a reason for potentially continuing on with  
13 the recommendation, we have to have that well-  
14 documented for our reviewers and, ultimately,  
15 for our Consensus Standards Approval Committee  
16 and the Board, because they are really looking  
17 to see why measures that may appear not to  
18 meet our criteria are being recommended.

19 All right. So, let's talk about  
20 scientific acceptability of measure  
21 properties. Basically, this comes down to  
22 reliability and validity. Reliability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 includes precise specifications. And  
2 generally, if that is a problem, that can be  
3 remedied by going back to the developer and  
4 asking that they define something or provide  
5 more specification. But we do expect  
6 reliability testing to demonstrate reliability  
7 at either the level of the data elements that  
8 are used in constructing the measure or the  
9 precision of the performance measure score.  
10 And I will talk a little bit more about that.

11           Validity starts with, is the  
12 measure consistent with the evidence that was  
13 provided in support of the measure? And  
14 then, validity testing. Finally, if there are  
15 potential threats to validity, has an analysis  
16 been done to really demonstrate that those are  
17 resolved or not a problem? So, this is an  
18 issue, if it is an outcome measure risk  
19 adjustment, is the risk adjustment adequate?  
20 If there are exclusions, are those exclusions  
21 justified either by the evidence or, if they  
22 are not clinical evidence-based exclusions,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what is the analysis of what effect those  
2 exclusions have on the measure?

3 An lastly, we have disparities.  
4 You know, the measure being specified for  
5 disparities under 2c, we will look at that  
6 after reliability and validity. We are still  
7 working with where that best fits, but the  
8 Measure Testing Task Force decision logic  
9 really applies to reliability and validity.

10 Okay. So, next slide.

11 The Measure Testing Guidance, the  
12 key points from the Task Fore were, first of  
13 all, that reliability and validity should be  
14 demonstrated through empirical evidence. It  
15 is not something that you say we agree it's  
16 reliable or we agree it's valid. It really  
17 should be demonstrated through empirical  
18 evidence.

19 And the other thing to keep in mind  
20 is that reliability and validity are about the  
21 measure as specified, not about some concept  
22 in the literature. It really is a measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 property. So, it has to be the measure that  
2 is being presented is what was tested for  
3 reliability and validity.

4 The Task Force really tried to  
5 provide flexible testing options rather than  
6 being prescriptive because there's a lot of  
7 factors that go into choosing a particular  
8 method. They did not set specific thresholds,  
9 again, because they thought that there are too  
10 many factors to have a hard-and-fast threshold  
11 of what the reliability statistics should be,  
12 for example.

13 Here in testing, insufficient  
14 evidence basically means it wasn't tested.  
15 Perhaps it could be that they just didn't  
16 provide the information we needed, and we can  
17 get that clarified. Again, we still need  
18 expertise in judgment to look at these.

19 The Task Force also came up with  
20 some strategies to mitigate the burden of  
21 testing because they know that testing does  
22 require resources. So, the rating scale is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really based on allowing measure developers to  
2 test reliability and validity for either the  
3 data elements that go into constructing the  
4 measure or the precision or the measure's  
5 score itself.

6           So, when we talk about the data  
7 elements, we are really talking about the data  
8 that are captured and used in the measure. If  
9 it is a diagnosis, that is one part of a  
10 measure. That is one data element for a  
11 measure. Age might be a data element.  
12 Whether an intervention was provided is a data  
13 element versus the actual computed measure  
14 score, which might be the percent of patients  
15 who had "X" or percent of patients who died,  
16 et cetera.

17           The Task Force did say that testing  
18 could be done on a sample and that, if  
19 empirical evidence of the validity of the data  
20 element was done, reliability of the data  
21 element at that level would not need to be  
22 addressed. And I know that this is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical and complicated, but data element  
2 validity is really focused on is it correct  
3 data. And so, it is really comparing it to  
4 some authoritative source. Whereas,  
5 reliability of the data element is about  
6 repeatability, reproducibility.

7 So, if you are doing medical record  
8 abstraction and you compare results of two  
9 abstractors, that would be a reliability test.

10 If you were looking at claims data and  
11 comparing it to what is in the medical record,  
12 that would be more of a validity testing. Is  
13 the information on the claims actually an  
14 accurate representation of the medical record?

15 So, we will get into these nuances with some  
16 of the measures as we go through them.

17 Yes, go ahead.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think this is a  
19 good time to ask this question.

20 DR. PACE: Okay. Good.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Several times we  
22 saw, or I saw in my work, that if it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electronically-submitted data, that it is  
2 probably reliable. As you just were  
3 describing what reliability is, if it goes in  
4 and it is stored, it should come out the same  
5 way.

6 DR. PACE: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But there is a  
8 still a burden to do validity testing, and  
9 maybe some validity testing at the data  
10 element level. Am I correct?

11 DR. PACE: Right. Exactly. So,  
12 the Testing Task Force Report did some work  
13 specifically on electronic health record data,  
14 which I think some of that also transfers to  
15 claims data. So, if you have data in an  
16 electronic database and you apply your  
17 computer program, you are going to get the  
18 same answer. It is going to be repeatable.  
19 It is going to be reliable.

20 But keep in mind that just because  
21 it is repeatable doesn't mean it was accurate  
22 or the right information in the first place.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, that is the difference between  
2 validity, and, basically, if you are relying  
3 on data-element-level testing, there is a way  
4 to do some validity testing of electronic data  
5 as well.

6 Lisa?

7 DR. LATTS: Yes, I agree that it is  
8 an important standard. I just worry that if  
9 we are too stringent with it, it would mean  
10 that essentially all of our claims-based  
11 measures would have to be thrown out the  
12 window because, you know, depending on your  
13 perspective, I think claims are probably not  
14 that accurate. Yet, it is sort of a standard  
15 that we have today.

16 DR. PACE: Well, I think that is  
17 the question that we are asking everyone to  
18 address. The criteria actually allow face  
19 validity of the measure score. And so, that  
20 is a pretty weak requirement. And we allow  
21 face validity if it has been systematically  
22 assessed, not just somebody says, "We agreed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this was a valid representation." But it is a  
2 question that comes up: are the data valid?

3 And again, the Task Force Guidance  
4 is to allow testing at either the data element  
5 or the measure score. So, if people feel it  
6 is too burdensome to look at the data  
7 elements, then they are going to have to rely  
8 on hopefully doing some empirical validity  
9 testing. But, currently, our criteria allow  
10 for face validity.

11 So, there are multiple ways that  
12 people can address this. They have to make  
13 the case, first of all, to you, as the  
14 Steering Committee, and then, ultimately,  
15 beyond this. We will see some of that, as you  
16 know, with some of the measures that come up,  
17 and we will kind of work our way through that.

18 But the criteria apply equally to  
19 measures regardless of the data source.  
20 Reliability and validity are kind of basic  
21 principles of measurement that our Task Force  
22 and CSAC and Board feel apply to all measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Okay.    The other thing is that  
2 prior evidence could be submitted.    So, for  
3 example, on the claims question this comes up  
4 probably more often.    But if there was some  
5 study done that showed that claims for a  
6 particular diagnosis are highly reliable, the  
7 Task Force said go ahead and submit that as  
8 evidence of reliability or validity for that  
9 particular data element.

10           The other thing is that, just in  
11 terms of the question about claims data, it  
12 may be known for certain diagnoses that claims  
13 data are highly valid and accurate versus  
14 other types of diagnoses or procedures.    So,  
15 again, you cannot make an across-the-board  
16 assumption.    It depends on what you are trying  
17 to extract, what concepts you are measuring.

18           Okay.    And we will continue on.  
19 So, reliability testing at the data element  
20 level, that the data elements are repeatable,  
21 producing the same results a high proportion  
22 of the time when assessed in the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population in the same time period and/or that  
2 the measure score is precise.

3 So, at the data element level, the  
4 key question is, has it been demonstrated that  
5 the data captured or used in the measure are  
6 repeatable and reproducible? And we have  
7 already talked about at the data element  
8 level, if you have done validity, then you  
9 don't have to do separate reliability.

10 And at the measure score, has it  
11 been demonstrated that variability across  
12 entities is due to true difference or signal  
13 versus error or noise? So, again, I think  
14 when we get into some specific measures, we  
15 can look at these examples a little bit  
16 better. But certainly, if there are any  
17 questions, we can talk about those now.

18 Yes?

19 MS. ANDERSON: I have a question.  
20 Many of the data elements, at least in those  
21 that I reviewed, were coming out of CROWNWeb.  
22 If CROWNWeb doesn't have those data elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 currently, it was very difficult to figure out  
2 how do we evaluate those measures.

3 The other concern I have is, for  
4 those who are doing manual data entry, the  
5 inaccuracies of the data is pretty high. So,  
6 how do we address that?

7 DR. PACE: Right. Well, the CMS  
8 measures, they did test with actual CROWNWeb  
9 data. I know that there are a few other  
10 measures that were submitted saying that  
11 eventually those were going to be in CROWNWeb.

12 And I think that is a discussion that you all  
13 will have to have. If they are not currently  
14 in CROWNWeb, so we don't have those  
15 specifications, what would you be recommending  
16 for endorsement?

17 So, I think we just have to have a  
18 discussion about that. I know that is one of  
19 the questions we asked for clarification for  
20 some of the measure developers. Certainly,  
21 they are all here to respond to questions as  
22 they come up from the Committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELCH: Can I ask one more  
2 question?

3 DR. PACE: Yes.

4 DR. WELCH: It has to do with  
5 reliability. Did I hear you say that data  
6 that is collected using an electronic health  
7 record is reliable? Because I am thinking of  
8 all the error that is involved with entry of  
9 that data and collection of that data before  
10 you a score.

11 DR. PACE: Right. And this gets  
12 into, I think that points to the distinction  
13 between reliability and validity of the actual  
14 data. So, reliability is about  
15 reproducibility. So, if you have a software  
16 program that has been designed to pull the  
17 data used for the measure out of electronic  
18 health records, if you run that once and then  
19 run that again, you are going to get the same  
20 result. So, it is reliable or repeatable.

21 The key question is whether it is  
22 accurate. And that is a validity question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, is the data that is being pulled for this  
2 measure, is it an accurate reflection of the  
3 real data? So, for example, maybe it is  
4 pulling from the wrong field, but that is a  
5 validity question. And there are ways to look  
6 at validity of data from electronic health  
7 records. Again, it involves some comparison  
8 and abstraction.

9 But I think if you keep in mind at  
10 the data element level reliability is about  
11 repeatability, reproducibility, versus  
12 validity is more about is it the correct data;  
13 is it the accurate reflection of the data.  
14 Okay?

15 All right. Okay. So, validity  
16 testing, again, could be done at the data  
17 element level, as we were just talking about,  
18 or at the measure score level.

19 Has it been demonstrated that  
20 correct and accurate conclusions about quality  
21 can be made when we are talking about the  
22 measure score? And again, we do allow face

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validity. Again, we ask that they have  
2 something that somehow they have  
3 systematically assessed that, whether that is  
4 actually having a group of experts vote on  
5 that. Again, it is about the measure as  
6 specified. Will those scores actually reflect  
7 the level of quality in a particular facility?

8           Actually, in some of the measures  
9 we have seen really nice validity testing, you  
10 know, looking at the conceptual relationships  
11 between a process measure and an associated  
12 outcome measure. That is ultimately what we  
13 would like to see, that if we measure  
14 performance on a particular process, how is  
15 that reflected in what we are actually trying  
16 to achieve with patients?

17           Okay. So, in your evaluation of  
18 testing, we ask you to consider was an  
19 appropriate method used. I know this gets a  
20 little tricky, but we need to consider the  
21 level of testing of the data or score, what  
22 data source was used, the type of measure, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topic.

2 I mean there is a variety of things  
3 that go into selecting a method for  
4 reliability testing. We have asked on the  
5 submission form for developers to provide a  
6 rationale for that. In some cases, that  
7 wasn't provided and it wasn't clear what was  
8 being submitted or why that was considered a  
9 test of reliability or validity.

10 We posed those questions to the  
11 developers. I think everyone received all the  
12 responses we have. I think some of that was  
13 cleared up.

14 Was the scope of testing adequate?

15 So, if it is a sample, consider the number of  
16 measured entities, facilities, physicians, the  
17 number of patients, and the representativeness  
18 of who was included in that sample

19 And then, ultimately, were the  
20 results that they obtained from their testing  
21 actually within norms and demonstrating that  
22 we have a reliable or valid measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Okay. I know I have gone over  
2 here, but I think it helps to get us kind of  
3 squared away here before we get into actual  
4 measures.

5           So, usability is the extent to  
6 which intended audiences can understand the  
7 results of the measure and are likely to find  
8 them useful for decisionmaking. We have  
9 subcriteria about public reporting and quality  
10 improvement.

11           We in this go-round have really  
12 asked for a rationale. Occasionally, measure  
13 developers have actually done some testing  
14 with their audiences on this. Of course, if  
15 they have, that is great, and we ask for that  
16 information. But, primarily, I think you will  
17 see a rationale in those sections.

18           As I mentioned earlier, for  
19 endorsed measures, we actually would like to  
20 see that they are actually being used. And  
21 so, we will be looking at that as well.

22           Feasibility, hopefully, the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for clinical measures are actually data that  
2 are being used in providing care.

3           Electronic sources of data  
4 certainly are less burdensome. Hopefully,  
5 there is some discussion about potential  
6 susceptibility to inaccuracies or unintended  
7 consequences, and that the data collection  
8 strategy can be implemented.

9           Related and competing measures, we  
10 are not going to address in our first go-  
11 through of the measures. This is something  
12 that we will look at. At the end of tomorrow,  
13 if we have related and competing measures,  
14 then we will talk about how we are going to  
15 address those going forward.

16           Okay. So, I am going to just  
17 quickly go through what we are going to do  
18 today at the meeting.

19           We will have periods for NQF member  
20 and public comment twice each day. We are  
21 going to have the measure developers briefly  
22 introduce their measures at the beginning of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 each topic area. We ask the developers to  
2 really keep this two to three minutes because  
3 they have presented the information to you in  
4 the measure submission about their measures.  
5 They are here and available to respond to  
6 questions from the Committee as needed.

7 The Steering Committee will discuss  
8 and vote on each measure, and we will do that  
9 by criteria. I will be introducing the first  
10 measure, but we will try to go through each  
11 criteria that we are going to ask you to vote  
12 on before we move onto the next one. That  
13 way, that discussion will be fresh. We can  
14 vote and then move on to the next one.

15 So, what our process will be is to  
16 have one Committee member begin the  
17 discussion. We have asked you to summarize  
18 the preliminary evaluations, really  
19 identifying where there were questions,  
20 concerns, or differences of opinion, so that  
21 we can really focus on the things that need to  
22 be discussed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           Then, we will ask the other  
2 assigned reviewers if there are any additional  
3 comments, and then have full Committee  
4 discussion, followed by a voting on that  
5 particular criterion.

6           As Helen mentioned earlier, and we  
7 handed out that four-pager kind of quick  
8 reference, if a measure does not pass  
9 importance to measure and report, we will stop  
10 there. The same way, if it doesn't pass  
11 scientific acceptability, we will stop there.

12           Okay. Your votes today will really  
13 be conditional on whether there are related  
14 and competing measures. So, we ask at the  
15 end, overall, has it met the criteria? But if  
16 there are related measures where there may be  
17 measure harmonization issues or competing  
18 issues, two measures, basically, on the same  
19 issue, the vote is not final until those  
20 issues are resolved. So, this is kind of your  
21 preliminary.

22           Okay. And, Lauren, do you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just mention -- we won't do the example, but  
2 do you want to just mention the electronic  
3 voting?

4 MS. RICHIE: Everyone should have a  
5 remote control. Does anyone not have one?  
6 Okay, I just want to make sure we all have  
7 one.

8 Just like before, the criteria will  
9 be reflected on this screen here and we will  
10 vote according to -- and we will go through a  
11 sample. Once we go through the first measure,  
12 we will just do a test to make sure all the  
13 remotes are working.

14 And you also have a one-page  
15 instructional sheet. It should have been  
16 underneath your agenda, just a quick  
17 instruction on how to use the remotes, but it  
18 is fairly simple. We will go through a  
19 sample.

20 You will have up to 60 seconds to  
21 vote. Then, you will just press a number on  
22 the keypad that corresponds to the response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is on the screen there. You don't have  
2 to hit the Send key. You can just do 1, 2, 3,  
3 et cetera. If you want to change your answer,  
4 you just change it to the number that you want  
5 to use. So, 1 to 2, and you don't have to hit  
6 Send after that.

7 Then, after everyone has voted, we  
8 will see a tally on the screen of the number  
9 of votes as well as the percentages.

10 All right. And I believe you are  
11 ready for the first measure.

12 DR. PACE: So, first, we will be  
13 starting with the anemia measures. And so,  
14 you're right, we will start with the measure  
15 developer --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, the measure  
17 developer for 252.

18 DR. PACE: I know, but who are they  
19 though? So, CMS and PCPI.

20 Okay. So, how about does CMS want  
21 to briefly present your measures?

22 MR. WOLFE: Thank you very much. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to thank the Committee for their  
2 time and their expertise.

3 DR. PACE: Could you tell us who  
4 you are, just for the record?

5 MR. WOLFE: To the NQF organizers,  
6 I am Bob Wolfe. I am with Arbor Research,  
7 which is the contractor for CMS. Actually,  
8 CMS is the measure steward and developer.

9 I would like to just say a few  
10 comments about the anemia measures that we  
11 have. There's one process measure having to  
12 do with ferritin and three target measures. I  
13 want to say a bit about each one.

14 The process measure we have  
15 prepared, and there were questions about or  
16 issues perhaps related to performance gaps,  
17 which are correct. If you look at the data,  
18 you will see that most facilities are  
19 performing quite well on this measure.

20 We are coming into a time of  
21 bundling. It is very plausible that there  
22 will be incentive changes and practices. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would ask the Committee to consider that in  
2 thinking about whether performance gaps from  
3 the past are the only relevant issue in  
4 evaluating the importance of a measure.

5 For the target measures having to  
6 do with hemoglobin levels, the level of  
7 evidence from clinical trials is relatively  
8 clear for hemoglobins greater than 12. There  
9 is very little evidence about hemoglobin  
10 levels less than 10 from the clinical trial  
11 data. But the hemoglobin less than 10 has  
12 been withdrawn by CMS. So, that one isn't  
13 relevant.

14 For some measures in general, I  
15 heard there were comments about the validity  
16 and reliability of the data. I would like to  
17 say that most, if not all, of the CMS measures  
18 that you will hear about during these two days  
19 are based upon facility-level measures. While  
20 it is very valuable if every single patient  
21 number can be reported correctly, in fact, at  
22 the facility level with an adequate number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 either patients and/or time of followup,  
2 individual errors at the patient level are  
3 overcome because we are reporting an average.

4 So, it is really the reliability of the  
5 measure at the facility level that is  
6 important rather than only at the patient  
7 level.

8 And again, I would ask the  
9 Committee to consider that as you are thinking  
10 about the actual use of the measure. I know  
11 many doctors think about it at the patient  
12 level, and that is very important. But it is  
13 actually being used at the facility level,  
14 where some inconsistency in reporting at the  
15 patient level can be overcome by data.

16 Thank you very much.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: PCPI also  
18 submitted anemia measures.

19 MR. JONES: Sure. Thank you.

20 Ed Jones. I'm a member of the KDI  
21 Work Group from the AMA PCPI and, along with  
22 Barbara Fivush, will be representing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group as the developer of the measures.

2 I am going to really just get into  
3 the approach that we have for measure  
4 development and testing and would rather leave  
5 the questions for the specific measures when  
6 they come up.

7 The PCPI combined CKD Work Groups  
8 along with Adult and Pediatric ESRD Groups in  
9 order to identify and define quality measures  
10 toward managing and improving outcomes for our  
11 patients.

12 Two of the measures dealing with  
13 adequacy were previously endorsed by the NKF  
14 and, therefore, are up for review for  
15 maintenance. I want to point out specifically  
16 that all eight of the measures have been  
17 tested for reliability and validity, and seven  
18 of the eight are being used in CMS's PQRS  
19 Program.

20 The measures were developed through  
21 a rigorous, evidence-based process that has  
22 been refined and standardized for over a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decade. Measures are developed through a  
2 cross-specialty, multidisciplinary group,  
3 including nephrologists from the RPA, ASPN,  
4 and NKF, along with endocrinologists,  
5 methodologists, internists, preventive  
6 medicine, and family doctors.

7 Practice guidelines are used as the  
8 foundation for the development of the  
9 performance measures, and the guidelines with  
10 the strongest recommendations and with the  
11 highest level of evidence are being used.

12 The Work Group reviewed available  
13 information in gaps of care and unexplained  
14 variations in care to ensure that the measures  
15 represent areas most in need of performance  
16 improvement.

17 The Work Group also reviewed data  
18 regarding feasibility, reliability, and  
19 exception reporting available from  
20 implementation of a subset of 2007 measures.  
21 The Work Group made every effort to harmonize  
22 these performance measures with similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 metrics.

2 It is important to recognize that  
3 outside stakeholders are involved, in  
4 particular, those clinicians who will  
5 implement the measures. Therefore, all  
6 measures were released for 30-day public  
7 comment and were peer-reviewed. All comments  
8 were reviewed by the Work Group and  
9 modifications were accepted as appropriate.

10 The measures submitted for your  
11 consideration are specified to ensure  
12 widespread implementation using EHR when  
13 possible.

14 In summary, the Work Group sought  
15 to focus on those areas with the most  
16 potential for impact, where there was the  
17 strongest consensus about the best practice,  
18 and where the likelihood of unintended harm  
19 was the lowest. Moreover, the group sought as  
20 much as possible to keep the measures  
21 straightforward; aligned, when appropriate,  
22 with measures developed by others, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clinically-sensible, giving the clinician the  
2 latitude for judgment about the  
3 appropriateness of the intervention.

4 And again, we will address  
5 specifics of the measures during the question  
6 period.

7 Thank you.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

9 Okay. Then, let's go with 252.

10 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

11 So, I just want to do one  
12 clarification, though, with Bob. CMS withdrew  
13 their hemoglobin target measures.

14 MR. WOLFE: Thank you. And I said  
15 that very obliquely when I said that CMS had  
16 withdrawn them.

17 DR. PACE: Okay.

18 MR. WOLFE: So, I want to clarify  
19 that those are not CMS-sponsored. Thank you.

20 DR. PACE: Right. Okay. Thank  
21 you.

22 Okay. So, we are going to start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with Measure 0252, which is assessment of iron  
2 stores.

3 Before we get into this measure, we  
4 just want to mention that we can display  
5 information from the measure submission form,  
6 if that is needed, or any of the documents.  
7 Also, we will be looking at the tally of the  
8 preliminary results.

9 I know that most of you brought  
10 your own files. But if you need something or  
11 you want something displayed, certainly let us  
12 know.

13 So, what I will do is do a summary  
14 of the preliminary evaluations, and then we  
15 will vote on each of the subcriteria or  
16 criteria that we need to as we go through  
17 them, so that it is fresh in our minds.

18 Okay. So, with this measure, I  
19 will start with just a brief description.  
20 This is a measure of the percentage of all  
21 adults greater than or equal to an 18-year-old  
22 hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 prescribed an ESA at any time during the study  
2 period or who have had a hemoglobin less than  
3 11 in at least one month of the study period,  
4 for whom serum ferritin concentration and  
5 either percent transfer and saturation of a  
6 reticular site hemoglobin content are measured  
7 at least once in a three-month period, for in-  
8 center hemodialysis patients, peritoneal  
9 dialysis patients, and home hemodialysis  
10 patients.

11 So, the other thing to note is that  
12 this is a measure that is up for endorsement  
13 maintenance. It was endorsed in November of  
14 2007.

15 The other thing I want to note that  
16 in our just-now-completing ESRD Project, those  
17 of you who are on the Committee, I just want  
18 to refresh your memory that we had two  
19 measures submitted on assessment of iron  
20 stores in the ESRD Project which this  
21 Committee did not recommend go forward.

22 So, one of those measures submitted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the last project was intended to be a  
2 replacement for this one. We can talk about  
3 where I think they had removed measuring the  
4 reticular site hemoglobin content.

5 But this is the measure that was  
6 endorsed. It is up for endorsement  
7 maintenance.

8 I just wanted to remind people of  
9 where things were at with those last measures.

10 And the primary reason that the measures were  
11 not recommended in the last project was the  
12 issue of assessment measures being distal to  
13 the desired outcome. At that time, we  
14 actually had a measure of hemoglobin value.

15 If you remember in that project for  
16 the pediatric and, also, in this project,  
17 initially, we had an endorsed measure for  
18 hemoglobin values less than 10. We will get  
19 into this in a moment. I am just trying to  
20 put the context with this measure.

21 For the pediatric measure in the  
22 ESRD Project, CMS at the end, even though that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure went through our whole process,  
2 withdrew that measure due to the recent FDA  
3 announcement that came out. We have provided  
4 all of that information to you all.

5 So, the pediatric hemoglobin-less-  
6 than-10 measure will not be endorsed, and CMS  
7 is also withdrawing their previously-endorsed  
8 adult measure of hemoglobin less than 10.

9 So, I mention that because that was  
10 part of the issue of not endorsing an  
11 assessment measure about iron stores because,  
12 ultimately, we have the hemoglobin value, and  
13 if there are problems with hemoglobin, one of  
14 the responses, obviously, is to look at iron  
15 stores.

16 But I will go on from there. I  
17 just wanted to kind of remind people where we  
18 were with those measures.

19 Okay. So, the first subcriterion  
20 that we ask you to vote on is on high impact.

21 Basically, the preliminary reviewers all  
22 agreed that this was either a high or moderate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rating. So, I will just see if there is any  
2 additional comments or issues that anyone  
3 wants to bring up. Otherwise, we could  
4 actually vote on this subcriterion and move  
5 on.

6 So, any issues about high-impact  
7 aspect of healthcare for iron stores in ESRD  
8 patients?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay. Now we didn't do a practice  
11 round with you, but for those of you who were  
12 here last time, you know. But what we just  
13 want to remind you is that your vote will not  
14 register until it actually is a timer that  
15 starts. You will have up to 60 seconds to  
16 enter your rating. So, you will be using a  
17 number between one and four for this.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Do you need to  
19 press Send to get your vote to go?

20 DR. PACE: No, you do not need to  
21 press Send. If you want to change your vote,  
22 you can change your vote before we stop the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timer. You would change your vote by just  
2 simply pressing another number. That is all  
3 you would need to do. It will capture your  
4 last number. Once we know that everyone's  
5 vote is in, we will go ahead and stop the  
6 timer.

7 Lauren will be asking Kristine and  
8 Lorien on the phone to give us their vote, so  
9 Lauren can enter that.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is Kristine with  
11 us yet?

12 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Yes, I am.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, hi. Okay.

14 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Hi.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Do we need to  
16 have her do her introduction?

17 DR. PACE: Yes, I guess we should,  
18 yes.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. And Andrew  
20 isn't here yet, is he, Dr. Narva?

21 DR. PACE: No.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Kristine,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will you please do your introductions briefly,  
2 name, position, city you live in, a bit about  
3 your quality background? We have been giving  
4 one brief non-medical interest and then your  
5 disclosures.

6 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Okay. I am  
7 Kristine Schonder. I am a clinical pharmacist  
8 with the Starzl Transplant Institute in  
9 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

10 My background with quality  
11 improvement is I have actually worked on all  
12 three of the Renal Committees here for the NQF  
13 and co-chaired the last Steering Committee  
14 with Peter as well.

15 My non-medical interest, actually,  
16 I'm on the beach and away from all of you.  
17 That is why I am not there, but I am on  
18 vacation with my children. It is our first  
19 vacation since we have adopted two children  
20 from Russia. So, sorry I couldn't be there  
21 with you, but you know the beach is actually  
22 calling a little bit more right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And as far as my disclosures, I do  
2                   have no disclosures.

3                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:   Okay.   Thank you,  
4                   Kristine.

5                   So, we can go ahead with the --

6                   DR.   PACE:        Right.        So, unless  
7                   anyone has anything to add or bring up about  
8                   high impact, we can --

9                   DR.   DALRYMPLE:   Karen, can I just  
10                  ask a quick question?   This is Lorien.

11                  DR.   PACE:        Yes.

12                  DR.   DALRYMPLE:   The one through  
13                  four, what does that correspond to?   I'm  
14                  sorry, I don't see that on the slides.   I  
15                  don't have a keypad.

16                  DR.   PACE:        We are voting on impact  
17                  under importance to measure and report, and  
18                  the options are high, moderate, low, or  
19                  insufficient.

20                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS:   Right.   So, when  
21                  called, you can just respond on that scale.

22                  DR.   DALRYMPLE:   I'll just give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answers instead of the one through four. Is  
2 that okay?

3 DR. PACE: I'm sorry, what?

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: So, I can just  
5 respond as high, moderate, low, insufficient  
6 as opposed --

7 DR. PACE: Yes, yes, please use the  
8 words instead of the numbers, so we make sure  
9 we are getting it correct.

10 Right, the rating scale is also on  
11 the submission form and Excel file, et cetera,  
12 but, yes, definitely on the phone, just use  
13 the words high, moderate, low, or  
14 insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think in terms  
16 of process, let's us vote first and then we  
17 will poll them.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

20 DR. PACE: We want to do it,  
21 actually --

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Otherwise, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will have undue influence on us.

2 DR. PACE: Well, Lauren wants to be  
3 able to do it, enter their votes  
4 electronically.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh.

6 DR. PACE: So, we will go ahead and  
7 start. I mean it would be easier to ask them  
8 first, right?

9 MS. RICHIE: Yes.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You would rather  
11 ask them first?

12 DR. PACE: Yes.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Everybody,  
14 don't listen.

15 (Laughter.)

16 Okay. So, you go ahead.

17 MS. RICHIE: This is Lauren.

18 Lorien, I am going to take your  
19 vote now for high impact. So, high, moderate,  
20 low, or insufficient?

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: For impact,  
22 moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Yes, start the timer.  
2 And you can all vote now. Once the timer  
3 starts --

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, we can do it  
5 simultaneously?

6 DR. PACE: Yes, you can do it  
7 simultaneously. Okay.

8 MS. RICHIE: And, then, Kristine,  
9 high, moderate --

10 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

11 DR. PACE: Okay, we're going to  
12 start over. We need to have 60 seconds.

13 DR. BERNES: Can I just ask a  
14 question and clarify here?

15 DR. PACE: Yes.

16 DR. BERNES: When we are evaluating  
17 this, it is really on the importance of  
18 reporting as much or more than the importance  
19 of measuring. Measuring is just routine care  
20 potentially, as opposed to the importance of  
21 reporting this publicly.

22 DR. PACE: It's really both. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really both.

2 DR. BURSTIN: It's really the  
3 importance of the performance measure itself.

4 DR. PACE: Right.

5 DR. BURSTIN: So, not just the  
6 routine clinical care, but the actual use of  
7 the measure for quality improvement as well as  
8 accountability functions.

9 DR. PACE: All right, so we are  
10 starting over on -- no. We'll see if this  
11 gets working. Otherwise, we will take our  
12 quick break, and then we will get this  
13 settled.

14 With the people on the phone, we  
15 are having trouble getting them. We could add  
16 them at the end.

17 Okay, let's take just a 10-minute  
18 break a little bit early. We'll get this  
19 fixed, and then we will be able to proceed  
20 more smoothly.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
22 matter went off the record at 10:44 a.m. and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resumed at 10:59 a.m.)

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, to clarify  
3 the voting procedure, Lauren has a clicker for  
4 Lorien and a clicker for Kristine. So, that  
5 is what happening here. So, we will hopefully  
6 have one minute, and during that time she will  
7 poll them and we will all vote, and it should  
8 work out just fine. So, that is the process  
9 we are going to try.

10 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we are back  
11 to impact, and this is Measure 0252,  
12 assessment of iron stores. We are on impact.

13 Tenee, go ahead and start the  
14 timer.

15 MS. RICHIE: And, Lorien, you said  
16 two, moderate, correct?

17 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate, correct.

18 MS. RICHIE: Okay. And, Kristine,  
19 moderate, correct?

20 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Yes.

21 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we are still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missing some 12 --

2 DR. PACE: One. We have 21 people.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, 21. Twenty-  
4 one, okay. Just one person. You might vote  
5 again because it doesn't hurt.

6 DR. PACE: Yes.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: To make sure your  
8 vote went through.

9 DR. PACE: Okay. There you go.  
10 All right, there we go. Okay. So, that's how  
11 it works, everybody.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And we need to  
13 read it into the record, right?

14 DR. PACE: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: High, 5;  
16 moderate, 14; low, 2; nobody voted  
17 insufficient.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. So, I will move  
19 on to 1b, which is opportunity for  
20 improvement. Basically, the preliminary  
21 evaluations were split between either moderate  
22 or low.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And so, one of the things I will  
2 just mention, in the measure submission --  
3 and, Lauren, you may want to bring this up,  
4 1b2 -- they provided an analysis of CROWNWeb  
5 data. The distribution of scores at the first  
6 quartile was 97 percent; the median was 100  
7 percent, and the third quartile, 100 percent.

8           So, there really is very little variability,  
9 and, overall, it looks like pretty high  
10 performance.

11           They did present some information  
12 in 1b4 about data on disparities by different  
13 population groups. Those also look to be  
14 quite high.

15           So, that is, I think, the  
16 information on opportunity for improvement.  
17 But I will stop there and ask for the other  
18 assigned reviewers, if they want to make any  
19 comments on this, and then whether there is  
20 any discussion.

21           One of the reviewers noted that,  
22 yes, it is high performance; perhaps that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicates that the measure was working in  
2 terms of getting people to high performance.

3 So, I will just ask if there are  
4 any other -- the assigned reviewers, and then  
5 a general discussion. Anything else from the  
6 assigned reviewers, additional comments about  
7 that?

8 (No response.)

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is it okay to  
10 tell the panel or would they like to know how  
11 the other reviewers voted on this?

12 DR. PACE: Yes, and those are --

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, you can see  
14 it? Okay.

15 DR. PACE: Right, right, right.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Amazing. Okay.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. PACE: So, the preliminary  
19 voters: two, moderate; three, low.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

21 DR. PACE: Okay. Any discussion?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay.       Then,   opportunity   for  
2   improvement   or   performance   gap,   again,   the  
3   scale   is   high,   moderate,   low,   insufficient.  
4   And   go   ahead   and   start   the   timer.

5                   MS.    RICHIE:       And,   Lorien,  
6   performance   gap,   high,   moderate,   low,   or  
7   insufficient?

8                   DR.   DALRYMPLE:   Low.

9                   MS.   RICHIE:   And,   Kristine?

10                  CO-CHAIR   SCHONDER:   Low.

11                  (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12                  CO-CHAIR   CROOKS:   So,   the   results  
13   are   16,   low;   5,   moderate.

14                  DR.   PACE:   Okay.   So,   even   though  
15   all   of   the   subcriteria   need   to   be   passed,   we  
16   are   going   to   rate   all   the   subcriteria,   and  
17   then   we   will   apply   the   decision   logic   to  
18   importance   and   then   discuss   any   potential   for  
19   reserve   status.

20                  So,   the   next   subcriterion   is   about  
21   evidence.   This   is   not   an   outcome   measure,   so  
22   we   will   skip   that   particular   question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we will be talking about the  
2 quantity, quality, and consistency of the  
3 evidence. We have to look at those  
4 separately.

5           On the quantity of evidence, the  
6 preliminary voters agreed that this was  
7 moderate or high.

8           And maybe what we'll do, it might  
9 be easier to kind of talk about evidence in  
10 general and then rate the specific  
11 subcriterion on evidence. See what you think  
12 about this, but it might be a little too  
13 disjointed to just vote on those separately.

14           So, quantity is obviously just  
15 about the number of studies. Our scale is  
16 pretty generous. The low would be one study;  
17 moderate, two to four, and high, five.

18           So, I think the main issue that was  
19 brought up -- sorry. In the quality of  
20 evidence, we had two preliminary reviewers  
21 that indicated insufficient; two, moderate,  
22 and one, high.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We did ask the developer for some  
2 additional clarifications about the evidence,  
3 and that was in some of their responses.

4           I think the thing to consider here  
5 is, you know, again, we are measuring  
6 something that is distal to the desired  
7 outcome. It is about assessing iron stores.  
8 The evidence in the additional information  
9 that was submitted talked about the evidence  
10 of treatment using iron and the ability to  
11 have lower ESA doses if you treat anemia with  
12 iron. Also, of course, they had mentioned the  
13 association between hemoglobin levels and  
14 mortality.

15           So, again, this is one of those  
16 things where you assess and then you diagnose,  
17 identify treatment options, administer  
18 treatment, and then effect on hemoglobin, and  
19 then, ultimately, on mortality or survival.

20           So, the evidence would be indirect  
21 because there is not evidence about how  
22 frequently you should measure hemoglobin. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is one of those things that is necessary, but  
2 not sufficient to achieve the desired  
3 outcomes.

4 As I mentioned earlier, this was  
5 originally in the context, and, also, when we  
6 looked at this in the prior project in the  
7 context of having a hemoglobin target measure  
8 or at least measuring patients below 10.

9 So, I am going to stop there and  
10 ask the other reviewers to make some comments  
11 about evidence in general, and then open it up  
12 to the Steering Committee. Then, we will  
13 actually vote on quantity, quality, and  
14 consistency.

15 So, some of the other reviewers --  
16 Lorien --

17 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes. Hi.

18 So, I was one of the reviewers who  
19 in initially thought there was insufficient  
20 data on quality and consistency. However,  
21 supplemental data, and I think made available  
22 to everyone, provided I think further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 substantiation of the quality and consistency  
2 of data. And they provided additional  
3 references.

4 I am not sure on some of that  
5 additional data if everybody has had a chance  
6 to look at it, but I think it is relevant to  
7 the criteria.

8 DR. PACE: Right. And, Andrew  
9 Fenves, Rick Kaskel, Kristine, any additional  
10 comments?

11 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: No, I agree  
12 with Lorien. That was my feeling as well. I  
13 originally rated it as insufficient evidence,  
14 but I think the additional evidence that we  
15 received substantiates the measure better.

16 DR. PACE: Okay. So, could we have  
17 some discussion, then, from the Steering  
18 Committee in general about the evidence that  
19 supports this measure.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, this is a  
21 question I have, and this applies, I think, to  
22 many of the things we are going to look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The evidence is that it is good to treat  
2 anemia with iron, and that's a good thing. I  
3 don't think there is much doubt about that  
4 among those of us in practice, anyway.

5 But there is no evidence saying  
6 that to measure the frequency or to make sure  
7 that the measurement is done with a certain  
8 frequency gets us there that I read. And I  
9 have to confess, I didn't see the stuff that  
10 was submitted later. But does that bother  
11 people? Is that what we are supposed to --

12 DR. PACE: Right.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We have to make  
14 that leap or -- it bothers me.

15 DR. BERNS: Having just reviewed  
16 this for KDIGO, that group has come to the  
17 conclusion that, although there is a  
18 recommendation about frequency, it is  
19 ungraded, which is basically their way of  
20 saying that there is absolutely no evidence to  
21 indicate or to support a specific  
22 recommendation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. DALRYMPLE: And this Lorien.

2 I struggle with this similar issue.

3 I think you have to assume that, if  
4 diagnosing and treating iron deficiency is  
5 important, then measuring iron stores is a  
6 necessary component of that. The frequency of  
7 which we should be doing it, which to deem  
8 this a true performance measure, I think is  
9 very difficult.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Lisa?

11 DR. LATTI: So, I mean this,  
12 obviously, is going to come up a whole bunch  
13 of times over the course of the next two days,  
14 and there is a lot of measures that are in  
15 this same vein.

16 And I guess, Karen, you said it is  
17 necessary, but not sufficient. What I would  
18 like to have seen, especially given that this  
19 is now a review of an endorsed measure, is  
20 moving on to the next step of actually  
21 assessing the outcome, the thing, as opposed  
22 to the process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I guess it leaves us, as a  
2 Committee, sort of stuck in that we don't have  
3 that. So, do we go with nothing or do we  
4 stick with the process?

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And just along  
6 those lines, the thing, though, has sort of  
7 become out of reach because of the new FDA  
8 ruling, too. So, in this particular metric,  
9 it may be harder to go further.

10 Other comments, thoughts?

11 DR. KASKEL: This is Rick Kaskel.

12 I think it becomes important in  
13 terms of resistance to ESA. Dosing is  
14 increased, and that is an algorithm now, not  
15 just one point in time that you would be  
16 measuring this. I think that was the emphasis  
17 of my scoring.

18 This is important. But, again, the  
19 purview of a resistance state, this would  
20 become even more important for increasing ESA  
21 dosing.

22 DR. PACE: One other context issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the recent ESRD Project, you did  
2 recommend a measure that will be endorsed  
3 about actually use of iron therapy. So,  
4 again, that is an intervention that is closer  
5 to desired outcomes, but that was specifically  
6 for pediatric patients.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, I  
8 think we are ready to try to vote.

9 DR. PACE: Right. So, I think what  
10 we need to do is rate the evidence for the  
11 measure, which is the frequency of assessment  
12 of iron stores. Once we get the ratings on  
13 important or on this, we can then talk about  
14 whether you want to invoke the exception for  
15 expert opinion versus evidence, depending on  
16 how this comes out. So, I just want to kind  
17 of lay out what the steps are going to be.

18 DR. BERNIS: Again, just a  
19 clarification, if I could. We are voting on  
20 the evidence that the frequency of every three  
21 months is supported as opposed to the need to  
22 measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PACE: Right.

2 Okay. So, we will first rate the  
3 quantity of studies in the body of evidence.

4 And go ahead and start the timer.

5 The rating is high, moderate, low,  
6 insufficient.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, high,  
8 moderate, low, insufficient?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: For quantity?

10 DR. PACE: Yes.

11 MS. RICHIE: Yes, for quantity.

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

13 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

14 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 DR. PACE: Okay. There we go.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The results are  
18 13, moderate; 6, low.

19 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. We  
20 will move on to --

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And 2,  
22 insufficient -- I'm sorry -- to get to 21.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Sorry.

3 DR. PACE: That's all right.

4 I will move on to evidence, the  
5 quality of the body of evidence. And this  
6 relates to the study design, the strength of  
7 the evidence, the directness of the evidence  
8 included here.

9 So, quality of the body of  
10 evidence, and the rating is high, moderate,  
11 low, insufficient. Go ahead and start.

12 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quality?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

14 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

15 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Insufficient.

16 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We have 2,  
18 moderate; 8, low; 9, insufficient. I'm sorry.  
19 Four, moderate.

20 Did I say 2? Oh, I'm sorry. I'll  
21 get this right yet. Or maybe someone else  
22 should read them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Four, moderate; 8, low; 9,  
2 insufficient.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. And then, the  
4 last one would be consistency of the evidence,  
5 high, moderate, low, insufficient.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, consistency?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

8 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

9 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Insufficient.

10 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The results: 7  
12 voted moderate; 4, low; 10, insufficient.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. So, based on our  
14 decision algorithm, basically, we have mostly  
15 lows and insufficient for the -- do you want  
16 to just show the quantity?

17 Quantity was fine, but then --

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But it didn't  
19 make quality or consistency.

20 DR. PACE: Right. So, it basically  
21 would not pass evidence. It also did not pass  
22 opportunity for improvement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, let's move on to the next  
2 slide.

3                   So, the question about evidence is  
4 we do have an exception for measures based on  
5 expert opinion, if the Committee really thinks  
6 that a measure on this topic should be  
7 considered further. We would like to see that  
8 expert opinion has been systematically  
9 assessed and fits in a guideline -- I think  
10 that is probably the case -- with agreement  
11 that benefits to patients greatly outweigh  
12 harms. Obviously, there's not -- well, I  
13 won't say that. You would be in a better  
14 position to judge benefits over harms.

15                   So, I guess the first question, is  
16 there anyone on the Committee that wants to  
17 have a discussion about whether this measure  
18 warrants further discussion in terms of a need  
19 for this type of measure and whether you want  
20 to invoke the expert opinion exception?

21                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, it is hard  
22 to believe that this metric causes more harm,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know, a lot of potential harm, although,  
2 again, it is certainly possible, unintended  
3 consequences.

4 DR. FENVES: The other issue is --  
5 because we are arguing about intervals,  
6 right? -- I can't foresee a study that is ever  
7 going to be done or funded comparing, say, one  
8 month, three months, six months. It just  
9 won't happen. So, it will have involve some  
10 opinion. I don't think --

11 DR. BERNS: I think this is one of  
12 those measures or one of these items that  
13 falls into the realm of it is probably good  
14 clinical practice, but maybe doesn't require  
15 public reporting.

16 MS. ANDERSON: I think it is also  
17 one of the measures there's no performance  
18 gap. When you look at the intervals and the  
19 performance gap as was related here, it is  
20 actually happening without the gap, and there  
21 is no room for improvement. I am not sure  
22 that -- clearly, there's no harm, but there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 may not be any benefit to continue.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And along that  
3 line, one of the criteria we looked at, has  
4 the outcome improved in the last three years  
5 when this metric has been in place? I would  
6 be surprised, but do we have any information  
7 on that?

8 DR. PACE: Well, actually, that is  
9 where I know it would come up under validity,  
10 but maybe we should put it in the context of  
11 this discussion about whether you want to  
12 invoke expert opinion and reserve status for a  
13 performance measure.

14 But in the validity section, under  
15 2b -- and maybe you want to pull that up.  
16 Okay.

17 So, if we look at 2b2.3, 2b2 is  
18 about validity testing. And so, what Arbor  
19 did is they looked at quintiles of performance  
20 on this measure, assessing iron stores, and  
21 looked at it in relationship to performance on  
22 the mortality measure that they have and,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, showed that there was an  
2 association. The two lowest performance  
3 measure quintiles had higher risk, those  
4 facilities had a higher risk of mortality.  
5 Lower performance on this assessment measure  
6 was associated with higher risk of mortality,  
7 but it was really just a difference of the  
8 lowest two quintiles. Of course, that is  
9 because performance was so high to begin with.

10 So, I just wanted to point that out  
11 in case that factored into any of your  
12 decisions.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But they didn't  
14 directly report on here's where it was three  
15 years ago and it was only at 90 percent  
16 compliance, and now it's at 99. They didn't  
17 have any data like that.

18 DR. FISCHER: But that may come up  
19 again, though. What if there was a measure  
20 that was endorsed and the performance gap  
21 closed, and now there isn't? So, then, do you  
22 now no longer endorse that because there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 longer a performance gap? I mean, if we  
2 assume that that changed practice, then -- I  
3 mean I am just trying to understand properly.

4 Because then you have to assume --  
5 or is there going to be some periodicity that  
6 people will assume that these will be  
7 revisited in the future? And then, if the  
8 performance gap were to evolve again, then we  
9 would come back to it? I mean I am just  
10 trying to think.

11 DR. PACE: And that is where we  
12 have that reserve status to continue  
13 endorsement under reserve status. So, the  
14 question is, if you think that this measure  
15 merits that, we would continue the evaluation  
16 to see if all the criteria are met for that.  
17 Okay.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: While we are  
19 thinking about it, I guess we should have Dr.  
20 Narva introduce himself.

21 Does he have a disclosure-of-  
22 interest form? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Go ahead.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right, are  
3 you prepared?

4 Here's our list of things to just  
5 say briefly, so that you can join the  
6 Committee.

7 DR. NARVA: I'm Any Narva. I  
8 direct the National Kidney Disease Education  
9 Program at the NIH in Bethesda, Maryland. I  
10 am interested in improving care for people  
11 with CKD in the primary care setting. That is  
12 the major focus of our program.

13 My major non-medical interest right  
14 now is my three-year-old son.

15 And I don't have any disclosures.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Welcome, Dr.  
17 Narva.

18 Okay. So, we are going to vote on  
19 whether we want to kind of override our last  
20 decision and continue this anyway?

21 DR. PACE: Right.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is that what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are voting on?

2 DR. PACE: So, let's go ahead. I  
3 think there's enough discussion about it.  
4 Let's go ahead and vote on this question,  
5 which is the exception for empirical evidence  
6 based on the --

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, are we  
8 voting that we are going to -- I may have  
9 confused the issue. Are we voting that the  
10 benefits outweigh the harms or are we going to  
11 vote to continue this despite the fact --

12 DR. PACE: Well, we first have to  
13 vote on this issue of using a measure based on  
14 expert opinion. If you agree that that's  
15 okay, then we will talk about the reserve  
16 status, right.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, the way the  
18 question is worded here is different.

19 DR. LATTS: Yes, will we want to  
20 continue this measure, given the lack of  
21 empirical evidence?

22 DR. PACE: Right. So, basically,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we said is that there is really no  
2 empirical expert; it is expert opinion. And  
3 is the expert opinion such that the benefits  
4 to patients greatly outweigh potential harms?

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

6 DR. PACE: Okay?

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's the  
8 question?

9 DR. PACE: Yes.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

11 DR. PACE: All right. So, the  
12 options are yes and no, that the benefits  
13 outweigh harms.

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: I'm sorry. This is  
15 Lorien. Can you just restate the question  
16 that we are to answer yes or no to?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Restate the  
18 question again.

19 DR. PACE: Okay. The question is,  
20 there is no empirical evidence and expert  
21 opinion was systematically assessed with  
22 agreement that benefits to patients greatly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outweigh potential harms. And it is judged by  
2 this Committee that the benefits to patients  
3 clearly outweigh potential harms.

4 MS. RICHIE: It's also Section 1c  
5 on the submission form.

6 DR. PACE: And the responses are  
7 yes and no. Okay.

8 DR. BERNS: Can you clarify the  
9 consequences of this vote, please? If we vote  
10 yes, then this --

11 DR. PACE: Then we will just be  
12 able to continue and discuss whether we want  
13 to consider this for reserve status. If the  
14 answer is no, we will just end here.

15 DR. BERNS: Okay.

16 DR. PACE: All right. Sorry.  
17 Okay.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Go ahead  
19 and start the vote.

20 MS. RICHIE: Okay. So, Lorien, yes  
21 or no?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: I'm going to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no.

2 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine, yes or  
3 no?

4 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Yes.

5 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7 DR. PACE: And now we need 22  
8 votes.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, 22 votes,  
10 right.

11 DR. PACE: Andy, are you voting on  
12 this? Okay.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Stop  
14 there.

15 DR. PACE: All right, go ahead,  
16 stop it.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Results: 16,  
18 yes; 5, no.

19 DR. PACE: Okay, so let's move on  
20 to the next slide, Tenee.

21 So, basically, we still have a  
22 measure that did not pass performance gap or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 performance, opportunity for improvement. So,  
2 let's go on to the next slide.

3 So, it came up, do we want to  
4 consider this for potential for reserve  
5 status? If so, it means we will continue to  
6 assess reliability and validity. If not, if  
7 you think it is still not going to be -- you  
8 know, because there is no performance gap, but  
9 it is not going to be that useful for  
10 continuing for potential for reserve status.  
11 And so, well, the question is whether this  
12 even meets our criteria for reserve status.

13 It is not proximal to desired  
14 outcome. There is no strong direct evidence.

15 It just expert opinion. It is obviously  
16 related. So, I don't know. What do you  
17 think?

18 DR. BURSTIN: I think it is a close  
19 call. I think it is really up to this group  
20 really who knows the evidence best to make  
21 that assessment. I mean, to me, in general,  
22 it seems somewhat analogous to the fact that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we look at the levels of A1C control in  
2 diabetics. There is a measure that looks at  
3 did you measure A1C levels. That is sort of,  
4 I think, moving its way out of fashion and  
5 moving more towards just looking at the  
6 outcome.

7 I think that is the decision the  
8 group needs to make. Is there still value in  
9 the assessment measure when you can also look  
10 at the intermediate outcome?

11 DR. PACE: So, we are still at the  
12 point of it is important to do in clinical  
13 practice. Is it something that you want to  
14 consider for reserve status?

15 DR. BURSTIN: It is really  
16 reporting of the assessment, right? So, it is  
17 still not getting at the --

18 DR. PACE: Okay.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes?

20 MR. MESSANA: Joe Messana from UM  
21 KECC.

22 I just wanted to make sure, in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance gap discussion there was some  
2 difference between the results for  
3 hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis patients,  
4 97 versus 86 percent, and whether that would  
5 influence a discussion of whether there was a  
6 performance gap for a subset of patients.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, the  
8 vote, then, is whether we are going to grant  
9 this reserve status.

10 DR. PACE: Well, whether we will  
11 continue evaluating.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Continue  
13 evaluating.

14 DR. PACE: That won't be decided  
15 until the end. Otherwise, it will stop here.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The potential for  
17 reserve status?

18 DR. PACE: Right.

19 DR. LATTS: And again -- I'm sorry  
20 -- if it is in reserve status, it means that  
21 it is not in active use but it is out there  
22 for the future in case the performance gap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 widens. But how do we know if the performance  
2 gaps widens if it is not in active use?

3 DR. BURSTIN: So, the idea would be  
4 that there would be some ongoing surveillance,  
5 but not public reporting, periodically to make  
6 sure performance doesn't fall down. But it  
7 may not rise to the level of what we think is  
8 the importance of other measures with a known  
9 gap.

10 Again, this is relatively new for  
11 us. A handful of measures have been put into  
12 reserve status to date as part of the  
13 Cardiovascular Committee. And again, very  
14 similar sorts of discussions.

15 Really, the idea would be that the  
16 measure would not have to go through a full  
17 endorsement later when it comes up for  
18 maintenance in three years. There could be a  
19 discussion that says, actually, the background  
20 surveillance, they have got this CROWNWeb  
21 anyway, would suggest, actually, there has  
22 been a decrement of performance. Maybe we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should move it back up to active use.

2 DR. PACE: Just in context, though,  
3 I think those cardiovascular measures were  
4 mainly interventions, not assessment measures.

5 DR. BURSTIN: Yes, process  
6 measures.

7 DR. PACE: Right. I said they were  
8 intervention measures. So, what is an example  
9 of one of them?

10 DR. BURSTIN: Aspirin use, for  
11 example, in the context of AMI, it is hard to  
12 walk into any emergency department in America  
13 without an aspirin in your mouth. So, things  
14 like that --

15 DR. PACE: Right.

16 DR. BURSTIN: -- are what the  
17 Cardiovascular Committee considered.

18 I will tell you that the appetite  
19 for assessment measures is one that always  
20 gets complicated when they go through the  
21 process.

22 DR. PACE: Further discussion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 Okay. So, what we are voting on  
3 now is whether you want to continue looking at  
4 this measure for potential reserve status, yes  
5 or no.

6 Okay, start the timer.

7 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, yes or no,  
8 reserve status?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: No.

10 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine, yes or  
11 no?

12 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Yes.

13 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

14 DR. PACE: Okay, one more person.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Wow, that last  
16 vote.

17 Okay, we have 10 yes and 11 no.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will  
19 actually stop on this measure here. It would  
20 not go forward to be recommended.

21 When something like this is a  
22 fairly close vote, we kind of highlight that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the draft report. Then, we will see what  
2 kind of comments we get. You would have the  
3 potential to reconsider that, but at this  
4 point our votes are based on majority vote.  
5 But we will definitely note that in the draft  
6 report.

7 Okay. So, I know it feels like we  
8 are a little behind time, but part of this is  
9 kind of getting down the process. I think we  
10 are doing okay.

11 Shall we move on to the next  
12 measure?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: 1660.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. So, that is Rick  
15 Kaskel.

16 DR. KASKEL: Ready?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead.

18 DR. KASKEL: A brief description of  
19 this measure is it is the percentage of  
20 calendar months within a 12-month period  
21 during which patients age 18 years and older  
22 with a diagnosis of ESRD who are receiving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis have a  
2 hemoglobin level less than 10 grams per  
3 deciliter.

4 The numerator is the calendar  
5 months during patients having a hemoglobin  
6 level less than 10 for the last hemoglobin  
7 quarter for each calendar month, and the  
8 denominator is the calendar months during  
9 which patients age 18 and older are receiving  
10 dialysis.

11 A series of exclusions are listed  
12 there. It is an outcome measure, and the  
13 source is from administrative claims,  
14 electronic clinical data, health record  
15 registry and paper. And it is a clinician  
16 group, individual, or team. And the measure  
17 is not paired, nor is it a composite.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will start  
19 with if you would just summarize what the  
20 preliminary was for impact?

21 Tenee, are you ready to start?

22 So, if you want to just do that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 first, and then we will vote on that, and then  
2 move on to the next one.

3 DR. KASKEL: It looks like the  
4 results were split between high and moderate,  
5 well, actually, favoring high more than  
6 moderate. Importance was, again --

7 DR. PACE: Okay. We will do them  
8 one at a time.

9 So, are you ready, Tenee?

10 Any comments or issues about impact  
11 for this measure?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: Hi, Karen. This is  
13 Lorien again.

14 I was actually hoping to ask the  
15 primary reviewers their thought on impact.  
16 When I reviewed the measure, I thought  
17 sufficient data was presented on why less than  
18 10 versus less -- an important performance  
19 measure, for example.

20 DR. PACE: And I think we will hold  
21 that for the evidence discussion related to  
22 what perhaps the threshold is to be. But this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is more general about the topic area, the  
2 impact on patients. We will get to the  
3 specifics regarding -- you know, I think that  
4 will come up more under evidence.

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's go  
7 ahead and vote on impact for this measure.  
8 This is 1660.

9 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, high,  
10 moderate, low, insufficient?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

12 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

13 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: High.

14 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

15 DR. PACE: Okay. Tenee?

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twelve voted  
17 high; 9, moderate; 1, insufficient.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's move on  
19 to opportunity for improvement or performance  
20 gap regarding this measure.

21 Rick?

22 DR. KASKEL: It looks like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewers were split between moderate and  
2 high.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. Any particular  
4 comments about performance gap on this that  
5 any of the reviewers or Steering Committee  
6 want to point out?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Sorry, this is  
8 Lorien again.

9 I am just hoping to get  
10 clarification. What percentage of patients  
11 were less than 10 as opposed to not between 10  
12 and 12? I wasn't sure what was meant by  
13 optimal care.

14 DR. PACE: Lorien, you're breaking  
15 up a little bit.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, sorry, Karen.  
17 Let me try that again.

18 I was just wondering if maybe  
19 someone else on the Steering Committee could  
20 clarify if they were able to delineate what  
21 percentage of patients were less than 10 as  
22 opposed to not between 10 and 12. I wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure what was meant by optimal care on page 4,  
2 if that was showing the percent of patients  
3 who were falling less than 10, or what was  
4 meant by that data.

5 DR. PACE: Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, I think what  
7 she is asking, and I agree, the way the data  
8 is presented, it is 10 percentile, but it  
9 doesn't tell me what percentage of patients  
10 were below 10. Is that the 36.5 percent?

11 DR. PACE: So, we are looking at  
12 page 4 of the submission for 1660?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right, 1b.2

14 DR. PACE: Okay. Let's ask the  
15 measure developer.

16 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, I am Keri  
17 Christensen, AMA PCPI.

18 Just to clarify that, that is 36.51  
19 percent of the patients didn't meet the  
20 measure for that year. Then, the percentiles  
21 are, if you were a provider at the tenth  
22 percentile, you would have had 10.42 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of your patients meet the measure.

2 DR. BERNIS: If I could, just a  
3 comment. We are in a period of transition  
4 here where the prior assessment of this as a  
5 performance measure was looking at those who  
6 were below 10 as being bad, and now we are in  
7 a period of time where, at least as far as the  
8 FDA is concerned, below 10 maybe isn't so bad.

9 So, I think it is impossible to  
10 assess the performance gap or we have to look  
11 at any data on a performance gap through a  
12 very different set of eyeglasses than we were  
13 before because that is no longer considered  
14 necessarily a bad thing. Whereas, I think,  
15 particularly when this was done in 2008, but  
16 even a year ago or two years ago, the general  
17 consensus was that a hemoglobin below 10 was  
18 bad. I am not sure we are at that same place  
19 anymore, at least as a universal brush with  
20 which we are supposed to be painting all of  
21 our patients.

22 DR. NALLY: And specific to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure, I am sure we will have more  
2 discussion in the adult measures, which I  
3 understand have been withdrawn. Is there a  
4 specific --

5 DR. PACE: Let me just clarify.  
6 This is an adult measure --

7 DR. NALLY: Yes, I understand.

8 DR. PACE: -- for physician  
9 performance.

10 DR. NALLY: I misspoke.

11 So, can we broaden out this  
12 discussion somewhat in terms of the  
13 implications of this? Are we going to do that  
14 during this evidence phase?

15 DR. PACE: Yes, I think we will get  
16 to that just momentarily when we talk about  
17 the evidence, and definitely need to address  
18 that because it affects multiple measures  
19 here. And as I mentioned earlier, it is the  
20 reason that CMS withdrew their pediatric and  
21 their adult, which were facility-level  
22 measures. These measures that we are looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at now are being presented as physician  
2 performance measures.

3 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. So, the comment  
5 was made that it is hard to interpret  
6 performance gap, not knowing what the target  
7 should be or what the acceptable target.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, before  
9 we vote, any other comments before we vote on  
10 performance gap?

11 DR. LATTIS: I guess the sort of  
12 takeaway for me on that is that we may not  
13 know whether high is better or low is better.

14 Or we may not know what the right performance  
15 is on this measure. But it actually suggests  
16 there is definitely a gap, and important to  
17 measure for that reason because we don't know  
18 what performance is.

19 DR. KLIGER: And I guess the  
20 confusing thing is that it says less than  
21 optimal. If we don't know optimal, it is hard  
22 to judge these data at all. That's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 problem.

2 DR. FISCHER: But I thought it is  
3 an "or" statement, right? Either it is  
4 suboptimal or there is variation, right? I  
5 just want to make sure I understand because my  
6 understanding was that, if there is variation,  
7 we don't have to worry about what is optimal  
8 and not optimal. If there is variation, then  
9 that means that it could be potentially a  
10 performance gap? Or do I have a  
11 misunderstanding?

12 DR. PACE: No, you're right. The  
13 performance opportunity for improvement, I  
14 mean the classical QI perspective is  
15 variability in performance or if there is  
16 overall suboptimal. And we will definitely  
17 address the evidence question.

18 But I think the comments are  
19 important. I mean one way you could address  
20 those is that maybe we don't know at this  
21 point because we don't know what the optimal  
22 is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   But, anyway, you're right in terms  
2 of what our criteria are about.

3                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:     Okay.     Other  
4 comments?

5                   (No response.)

6                   Let's vote.

7                   DR. PACE:    All right.    So, this is  
8 performance    gap,    high,    moderate,    low,  
9 insufficient.

10                  Go ahead and start.

11                  MS.    RICHIE:            Lorien,    high,  
12 moderate, low, insufficient?

13                  DR. DALRYMPLE:   Moderate.

14                  MS. RICHIE:    And Kristine?

15                  CO-CHAIR SCHONDER:   High.

16                  MS. RICHIE:    Thank you.

17                  (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

18                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS:    We have 6 who  
19 voted high, 8 who voted moderate, and 8 who  
20 voted insufficient, I presume because we don't  
21 know what the performance should be.

22                  How do we write that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Well, let's continue on  
2 with the evidence discussion. Then, I think  
3 it will become more clear what you all want to  
4 do.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

6 DR. LATTS: I just have got to say  
7 I am really glad you guys started with an easy  
8 one to get us going.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. PACE: All right. So, Rick, do  
11 you want to talk about the evidence?

12 And we will talk about quantity,  
13 quality, and consistency, but I think the big  
14 issue that everyone is aware of is the recent  
15 FDA announcements and how that pulls in here.

16 DR. KASKEL: Would it be helpful  
17 just to review briefly some bullet points on  
18 the FDA? I have it here.

19 DR. PACE: Yes. Definitely.

20 DR. KASKEL: Okay. Do you have it?

21 DR. PACE: Okay.

22 DR. KASKEL: Is it in the handout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at all as a slide?

2 DR. PACE: Alan?

3 DR. KLIGER: I just want to comment  
4 it is not just the FDA.

5 DR. PACE: Right.

6 DR. KLIGER: I don't think it is  
7 just simply the FDA's announcement, but the  
8 body of data that we have come to understand  
9 in the last year.

10 DR. PACE: Good point.

11 DR. KASKEL: So, should we read it,  
12 so we all know it?

13 DR. PACE: If you have bullet  
14 points, why don't you just briefly  
15 highlight --

16 DR. KASKEL: Okay. So, the FDA  
17 drug safety communication modified dosing  
18 recommendations to improve the safe use of ESA  
19 and CKD, they made these recommendations  
20 because of data showing increased risk of  
21 cardiovascular events with ESAs in this  
22 patient population. And there was a box

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 warning that basically said, in controlled  
2 trials with CKD patients, patients experienced  
3 greater risk for death, serious adverse  
4 cardiovascular reactions, and stroke, when  
5 administered ESAs to target hemoglobin levels  
6 greater than 11. No trial has identified a  
7 hemoglobin target level or ESA dose or dosing  
8 strategy that does not increase these risks.

9 And in patients with CKD, consider  
10 starting ESA treatment when the hemoglobin is  
11 less than 10 grams percent. This advice does  
12 not recommend that the goal is to achieve a  
13 hemoglobin of 10 or greater. Individual  
14 dosing is recommended.

15 So, basically, there is nothing  
16 mentioned about the lower target here.

17 DR. SOMERS: I actually wanted to  
18 ask a question to the measure developers. I  
19 don't know whether this is the question or  
20 not.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Please go ahead.

22 DR. SOMERS: But I wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand why, given that the facility  
2 measure has been withdrawn, if this a  
3 physician measure, if you had some comments as  
4 to why you thought it would be important to go  
5 forward with the physician-level measure in  
6 that setting?

7 MR. JONES: Thanks for the  
8 opportunity.

9 First of all, remember, the  
10 facility-level measure was a payment measure.

11 When the KWIP changed from no longer having  
12 the minus 10, it wasn't part of that program.

13 And therefore, it was removed because it was  
14 a payment, I believe payment method. Whereas,  
15 we are talking about a physician-level measure  
16 that is for public reporting.

17 The Work Group within PCPI  
18 evaluated the current situation after the FDA  
19 announcement and felt that the measure should  
20 stay in place.

21 The reason for that is a few-fold.

22 One is the fact that it was not saying that a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain percent of patients should be above  
2 10. It was really looking at it as a patient  
3 safety issue. As the hemoglobin falls down,  
4 as you know, an inflection point of actually  
5 11, the number of transfusions increases. We  
6 saw that we would not have some way of  
7 measuring the safety effect of increasing  
8 transfusion in a vulnerable population.

9 And with the changing pattern on  
10 the use of ESAs, trying to look and see  
11 whether there is going to be a normative use  
12 of this drug, having a higher and a lower  
13 measure we felt was also important to develop  
14 future patterns.

15 So, we saw it as a safety issue of  
16 how are we going to track the issue of  
17 patients getting ESAs, and, As you all know,  
18 the increase incidence of sensitization and  
19 increase incidence of not getting transplants.

20 If I could just make one other  
21 comment regarding the FDA, remember a year ago  
22 a number of folks, some in this room, experts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this areas presented to the FDA Advisory  
2 Panel and presented some of the same data you  
3 are talking about and know today. That  
4 experts panel's opinion was that at that time  
5 the label should not change, that it should  
6 stay the same, with the available data that  
7 was there, including after the TREAT and the  
8 other data.

9 The FDA elected to ignore the  
10 advice of the Advisory Panel. So, I think we  
11 have to keep that in mind, that the experts  
12 who testified and the Advisory Panel itself  
13 advised FDA not to change.

14 And Barbara Fivush is also another  
15 person --

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Kathleen?

17 MS. LEBEAU: Thank you.

18 I would really like to piggyback on  
19 that because, while I really understand this  
20 is an evidence-based process, this is exactly  
21 what I am hearing in the patient community,  
22 that without that failsafe, every patient I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talk to is very concerned who understands this  
2 that their hemoglobins, the average hemoglobin  
3 is going to drop. And what that means, all  
4 the resultant complications, quality-of-life  
5 issues, risk of transfusion, potential for  
6 transplant, takes a big toll on the patients.

7 So, I think everything that Dr.  
8 Jones just said is echoed multiple-fold times  
9 within the patients community.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

11 Who else? Barbara?

12 MS. FIVUSH: So, many of you I am  
13 sitting on a different side of the table now  
14 than I did last time. I would support Ed's  
15 comments and remind everybody, and you are  
16 going to see this as a pediatric measure -- I  
17 know you have all seen this in your packets --  
18 that we have this distinction about age 18,  
19 below which you are a pediatric patient, above  
20 which you are an adult. But there are many  
21 young adults in this population that are going  
22 to fall into this measure category that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 really still pediatric, in our mind as  
2 pediatric nephrologists, they will need  
3 transplants. If they require multiple  
4 transfusions, this is going to impact their  
5 life long-term.

6 We have data on quality of life in  
7 these young adults who are still going to  
8 school, who are still try to get to vigorously  
9 exercise.

10 So, although we support and we  
11 understand that this is going in as an adult  
12 measure, I would just like you to consider  
13 this also as an older pediatric measure and  
14 the impact of really young adults in this  
15 measure.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I would like to  
17 just piggyback off that and kind of mention  
18 the issue of sensitizing patients who might be  
19 getting a transplant.

20 If this turns into like you are  
21 looking at Physician A, B, and C, and  
22 Physician A has a population with low, a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of patients below 10, but that might be the  
2 doc who is trying to avoid transfusions so  
3 that his patients can get transplanted or have  
4 a higher chance of being transplanted  
5 successfully.

6 So, what bothers me about this is  
7 the implication that it becomes a good and bad  
8 thing. You are looking at each doctor, and  
9 because I have 30 percent below 10 and the  
10 other doctor is 10 percent below 10, does that  
11 mean I am bad compared to the physician with  
12 10 percent? I don't think you can conclude  
13 that.

14 DR. LATTS: Well, and I guess the  
15 question is, given all the controversy around  
16 this, is it important to measure because of  
17 the controversy as opposed to overlaying a  
18 doctor who performs X or Y is bad? And I  
19 don't know the answer to that. I am just  
20 putting it out there.

21 Because this is such an unknown  
22 now, is that another reason why it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important to measure without the overlay of  
2 what good or bad performance is?

3 DR. NALLY: I mean, Ed, I  
4 appreciate and understand everything you say,  
5 and probably believe all of that in my own  
6 practice. But the issue of controversy here  
7 is whether we send this mixed message where we  
8 have FDA and CMS trying to release one message  
9 again, but this is where things stand, and  
10 then have a variation on the theme of that.  
11 That is the concern I have about the mixed  
12 message. And theoretically, FDA and CMS made  
13 a decision based upon the best available data  
14 with a group of people impacting it.

15 I would be curious to hear Jeff's  
16 opinion because he was before that Committee  
17 you mentioned, and as far as I know, is  
18 probably he and Alan may be the two people in  
19 this room with the most insight into this.

20 DR. BERNS: I wasn't at the FDA  
21 hearing. I actually spoke yesterday with  
22 somebody from the FDA who had contacted me. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think that the FDA's emphasis is switching,  
2 although it only merits one line in their  
3 black box warning and their new labeling,  
4 which is individualization of anemia  
5 management.

6 I mean, ideally, the performance  
7 measure that we would have is a percent of  
8 physicians or patients who have appropriate  
9 hemoglobin levels for them. How we are going  
10 to accomplish that I have no clue.

11 But I think that, one, is that the  
12 TREAT acquire, create normal and adequate  
13 data, were obtained on a very specific patient  
14 population for which many of our patients fit,  
15 but many of our patients don't. I think we  
16 have to take the responsibility of making sure  
17 that each patient is treated appropriately,  
18 have the appropriate hemoglobin, the  
19 appropriate mix of iron and ESA therapy,  
20 avoidance of transfusion or not, depending  
21 upon the individual circumstances.

22 And I think this is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create, this particular measure will create  
2 huge amounts of confusion because we don't  
3 know whether this is good or bad because it is  
4 good or bad depending upon the patient. At  
5 the physician level, it is good or bad  
6 depending upon the mix of patients that that  
7 practitioner is taking care of, whether it is  
8 a largely pediatric population, whether it is  
9 a young, healthy population, whether it is a  
10 nursing home population. And the best percent  
11 of patients below 10 may range between zero  
12 and 100 percent, depending upon what type of  
13 patient population a practitioner is taking  
14 care of.

15 DR. KLIGER: At Joe's invitation to  
16 say a word, the data that we have looked at  
17 all deals with the higher hemoglobin levels  
18 and use of ESAs to achieve higher hemoglobin  
19 levels. The data doesn't address at all lower  
20 hemoglobin levels, and it is silent about  
21 hemoglobins around 11.

22 So, my own personal take on this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we all know that hemoglobins of less than  
2 6-7 are really bad for people. I don't think  
3 anyone would doubt that. But the data around  
4 where this measure is is absent. I surely  
5 think that measurement is important. I think  
6 Lisa makes a very, very good point in an area  
7 where we are unclear. But the question before  
8 us is to endorse or not endorse a measure that  
9 talks about lower than a level for which there  
10 are just no data at all in the range of 10.

11 DR. LATTIS: And, Alan, just to  
12 follow up on that, is there anything that the  
13 developers could do to this measure that would  
14 get to what that critical gap is that we need  
15 to know? I mean, you know, if they dropped it  
16 to 7 or 8, would that be something meaningful  
17 or would there be an above or a below  
18 threshold?

19 DR. KLIGER: Yes, again, I think  
20 that is the right question. I think that,  
21 were we able to review data at some level  
22 where we could show the distal effects of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 health, that would be very useful for us, for  
2 me.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ruben?

4 DR. VELEZ: I'm somewhat confused  
5 because we are using 10 in this measure, and  
6 that is exactly that magic number that the FDA  
7 came with, although this measure doesn't look  
8 at ESA, but they said 10, below 10, you may be  
9 prone to use ESAs, if needed. But they  
10 brought this up.

11 So, I do not see a big issue with  
12 what the FDA said and this measure, in  
13 particular. Now, yes, it would be measuring  
14 patients with hemoglobin of less than 10, and  
15 that's it, without saying good, bad, ugly, or  
16 the rest. But I think it does go hand-in-hand  
17 with what the FDA came out with.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, Roberta?

19 MS. WAGER: Dr. Berns, I have a  
20 quick question for you. When you talk about  
21 appropriately treating the patient, what is  
22 your definition of appropriate? And does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 include your feedback from the patient on how  
2 lousy they feel at hemoglobin 9, can't work,  
3 and how great they feel between the 10, 11,  
4 and the 12?

5 DR. BERNS: Yes, absolutely, and  
6 this is the discussion I had with the  
7 gentleman from the FDA yesterday, was that I  
8 have lots of patients who I think will be  
9 inadequately treated if the results of TREAT  
10 and the other clinical trials influence rules  
11 or guidelines about how those patients should  
12 be treated.

13 And this is a problem with clinical  
14 practice guidelines. It is a problem with  
15 performance measures, is that they apply to  
16 everybody.

17 And we have had this vigorous  
18 debate on the KDIGO panel. I am not sure it  
19 has been entirely resolved because there is a  
20 great deal of sort of a sense of urgency, in  
21 an effort to protect patients, to get away  
22 from this sort of push to ever increase ESA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 doses and iron and hemoglobin levels. But,  
2 again, I think as we all recognize, the risk  
3 is that there will be patients who are ill-  
4 served by having hemoglobins of 10.

5 Just sorting that out and then  
6 converting that to a manageable performance  
7 measure is the problem. That is the dilemma.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Andrew?

9 DR. FENVES: I just want to make  
10 one comment. I completely agree with Jeff.

11 And to comment on variability in  
12 practices, if you have a practice with older  
13 patients with high cardiovascular burden, with  
14 symptomatic anemia, for example, or it could  
15 be symptomatic at very different levels, then  
16 you are going to be very aggressive depending,  
17 maybe even at higher levels, as opposed to a  
18 very young population with good hearts, let's  
19 say, and much less burden; you might allow --  
20 I mean the literature in hematology would say  
21 you can let hemoglobin fall to fairly low  
22 levels.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Kathleen?

2 MS. LEBEAU: Thank you.

3 I did testify at that FDA hearing a  
4 year ago. Lisa and Alan, that is exactly,  
5 when they polled the Advisory Committee  
6 members, that is exactly why they came to the  
7 decision they did. There were simply no  
8 studies. And that was their recommendation,  
9 was that more studies should be done.

10 Now the FDA, going against its  
11 Advisory Committee, when that hasn't been  
12 resolved, and what that means for our decision  
13 today, as Lisa says, I'm putting that out  
14 there.

15 DR. BERNS: I'm sorry, one comment  
16 about the FDA, and maybe others can correct me  
17 if I am wrong. Their mission is to minimize  
18 harm, not maximize benefit, I guess. So, I  
19 think we do need to keep that in mind, that  
20 they are responding to risk of harm that was  
21 made apparent by actually a relatively small  
22 number of clinical trials, but a relatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large number of patients. Very different than  
2 thinking about individual patient potential  
3 benefit.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jerry?

5 DR. JACKSON: There is a tendency  
6 for a measure to be looked at as anyone  
7 falling into the percentage of less than 10  
8 being high as underperforming in some way.  
9 That has a tendency at the network level of  
10 being looked at as a problem, even though this  
11 nuance of how it should be interpreted may be  
12 understood at this Committee, but not so much  
13 at the network.

14 So, the point being that -- and  
15 this is a theoretical -- but if the number of  
16 10 is chosen, and you are in that category of  
17 having a high percentage of people under 10,  
18 you are going to tend to push the ESAs so that  
19 you don't let your overall population fall  
20 down to a certain percentage under 10.

21 And it is very difficult, as we all  
22 know, to tightly regulate ESAs. I think it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just going to shift the curve back up to a  
2 higher percentage of people being over 11, if  
3 we are trying to avoid being under 10.

4 I am conflicted on this because I  
5 still think, for all the reasons that Dr.  
6 Jones mentioned and others, that this is a  
7 valid measure, but it does have the unintended  
8 consequence of pushing the average hemoglobins  
9 within a clinic up, so that you are going to  
10 have a certain percentage that will then shoot  
11 over the top and get too high.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right, and in  
13 that way, it could be unintended harm. In  
14 other words, it is going to encourage treating  
15 more patients with ESA than you would, if you  
16 are being evaluated on that criteria.

17 We have the developer wanting to  
18 make a comment. Anybody else before we go  
19 there?

20 (No response.)

21 Okay, Diedra?

22 MS. JOSEPH: Hi. Deidra Joseph

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the AMA PCPI.

2 We just wanted to point out that  
3 there are several denominator exclusions for  
4 the measure. We have documentation of medical  
5 reasons for patient having a hemoglobin level  
6 less than 10 grams per deciliter. And we have  
7 listed examples here, including patients who  
8 have non-renal etiologies of anemia, including  
9 sickle cell anemia or other  
10 hemoglobinopathies, multiple myeloma, primary  
11 bone marrow disease, anemia related to  
12 chemotherapy for a diagnosis of malignancy,  
13 and other medical reasons.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, Karen,  
15 how do we proceed?

16 DR. PACE: All right. So, I guess  
17 what we will do is vote on the quantity,  
18 quality, and consistency of the body of  
19 evidence, and then we will see where we are  
20 at.

21 Alan, did you have a question?

22 Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BERNES: Just a clarification?

2 DR. PACE: Yes.

3 DR. BERNES: On this item, it is the  
4 quantity of studies addressing this specific  
5 hemoglobin level --

6 DR. PACE: Right.

7 DR. BERNES: -- not whether or not  
8 anemia is a good thing or a bad thing?

9 DR. PACE: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Hi. This is  
11 Kristine.

12 I wanted to make a comment on the  
13 body of evidence. Because we have heard a lot  
14 of discussions both for and against the actual  
15 hemoglobin target. But one of the things that  
16 I was trying to do, as I was reviewing this  
17 particular measure, is look at the evidence  
18 that they were presenting specific to the  
19 consequences of a hemoglobin level less than  
20 10, as opposed to being within a goal range.  
21 I think the body of evidence that they are  
22 presenting really is pointing to having a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hemoglobin target within a particular range.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's vote on  
4 quantity, and the options are high, moderate,  
5 low, insufficient.

6 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quantity?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

8 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

9 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Insufficient.

10 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, 1, high; 2,  
12 moderate; 4, low; 15, insufficient.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's move on  
14 to the next one, which is quality of the body  
15 of evidence. Again, the options are high,  
16 moderate, low, insufficient.

17 And go ahead, Tenee.

18 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quality?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

20 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

21 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Insufficient.

22 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Andrew, are you  
2 voting now?

3 DR. PACE: One more vote.

4 Okay, everybody has voted.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I guess that's  
6 all the votes we're going to get.

7 DR. PACE: Go ahead.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Three  
9 votes for moderate; 3 for low; 15 for  
10 insufficient.

11 DR. PACE: Okay. And then,  
12 finally, consistency of the body of evidence.  
13 And again, the options are high, moderate,  
14 low, insufficient.

15 And go ahead and start the timer.

16 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
17 consistency?

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

19 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

20 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Insufficient.

21 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is everyone  
2 voting? Anybody not voting? We're missing  
3 one for some reason.

4 DR. PACE: Okay.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Someone went to  
6 the restroom. Okay, let's go ahead.

7 The results are 2, moderate; 1,  
8 low, and 17 insufficient.

9 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's just  
10 sum up. It obviously did not pass evidence.  
11 And where were we on opportunity for  
12 improvement, 1b?

13 Okay. So, basically, this measure  
14 would not pass the importance to measure and  
15 report criterion.

16 Any further comment on that?

17 (No response.)

18 Okay. So, let's go on to --

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

20 DR. PACE: Oh, Alan?

21 DR. KLIGER: Is there a way for us,  
22 though, to register -- I want to go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lisa's comment before. Because it doesn't  
2 pass, but if we take a consensus here of the  
3 importance to be measuring hemoglobin levels  
4 in our dialysis patients, I think you would  
5 have 100 percent agreement to that.

6 So, this specific measure doesn't  
7 make it, but it would be important somehow for  
8 us to register our concern that hemoglobin is  
9 an important measurable intermediate outcome  
10 in our patients.

11 DR. PACE: So, this gets to, then,  
12 having a performance measure on just whether  
13 it is being assessed. Is that what you are  
14 suggesting? And this may be a good example of  
15 when that is needed, based on the fact that  
16 the evidence doesn't support a specific  
17 target.

18 I guess the question would be, is  
19 there anything else that could be measured  
20 that is more proximal to the desired outcome?  
21 Is there any treatment approach? And I know  
22 that that is individualized as well. So, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just wanted to lay out there to see if there  
2 was evidence that would support a performance  
3 measure that was more proximal to the outcome.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I don't think so.

5 I think that is about as close as we can come  
6 to the outcome. The outcome is excellent  
7 anemia management for each individual patient.

8 And because it varies so much, maybe the  
9 closest we can get is that. At least the  
10 hemoglobin level, the iron levels are being  
11 looked at. Okay.

12 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, according to  
14 my agenda, lunch is supposed to be ready at  
15 12:30. So, we could actually -- although we  
16 need to have a little time for comment, but  
17 should we go on to the next?

18 DR. PACE: Well, I wonder, the next  
19 two measures are in, let's see, we have 1666,  
20 which is about greater than 12. Should we  
21 maybe talk about -- 1667 is the same measure,  
22 but the pediatric version, less than 10.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, let me just ask, and maybe we  
2 will just do -- do people feel like you would  
3 vote the same way on the pediatric measure  
4 that you just voted on the --

5           DR. SOMERS:     I mean there are  
6 specific pediatric data that I think needs to  
7 be discussed.

8           DR. PACE:     Okay.

9           DR. SOMERS:     And what has been  
10 discussed isn't germane to that.

11          DR. PACE:     Okay. All right. Then,  
12 we won't go there. We will continue through  
13 the measures then.

14          Do you want to try to do 1667? Or  
15 do you want to do --

16          CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think we should  
17 try to do one more before lunch --

18          DR. PACE:     Okay.

19          CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- at least get  
20 started on it.

21          DR. PACE:     All right. Well, then,  
22 let's go ahead according to schedule, 1666.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You know, just as  
2 a rule, we don't call on the developers unless  
3 we have a question for you. So, you can't  
4 just raise your hand and expect to be called.  
5 You can raise your hand and we might, but we  
6 might not.

7 (Laughter.)

8 So, I don't think we have any  
9 questions for you right now.

10 DR. PACE: Right, and when we have  
11 public comment, if you haven't had a chance,  
12 you can do it during the comment period as  
13 well.

14 MS. JOSEPH: We just had a question  
15 about the format, kind of the benefits versus  
16 harms discussion. We didn't know if that  
17 would apply to every measure or not.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: No.

19 DR. PACE: No.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Only under  
21 certain conditions that are outlined in the  
22 evidence table.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JOSEPH: Thank you.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, we are  
3 going to go to 1667.

4 DR. PACE: We'll go ahead in order,  
5 1666.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. Oh,  
7 1666. I'm sorry.

8 DR. PACE: Okay. So, that's Ruben.

9 DR. VELEZ: Now that we have  
10 answered all the questions we need to answer,  
11 this should be easy. It should be very easy.

12 (Laughter.)

13 1666 is really patients on ESA with  
14 a hemoglobin level of over 12. Essentially,  
15 it is a percentage calendar month on a year,  
16 12 months. And hemoglobin is measured -- this  
17 is an adult. So, patients over 18 years old  
18 with a diagnosis of CKD and ESRD, so CKD Stage  
19 4 and 5, and ESRD, both on hemo and peritoneal  
20 dialysis, who are also receiving ESAs and had  
21 a hemoglobin of over 12.

22 Now they asked that this hemoglobin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the last hemoglobin done in that month.  
2 Again, this is a calendar month. The  
3 numerator, as we said, people with hemoglobin  
4 over 12, with the denominator being people on  
5 ESAs, adults over 18 years old, with CKD 4, 5,  
6 and ESRD.

7 It is an outcome measure, and we  
8 could go directly to the impact, if that is  
9 okay.

10 DR. PACE: Yes.

11 DR. VELEZ: On the impact, we have  
12 four, of the Work Group, we have three highs  
13 and two moderate.

14 Any comments? Anything from the  
15 Work Group members?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. PACE: Anyone else want to make  
18 any comments? Otherwise, we can go to vote.

19 All right. So, we are voting on  
20 impact for Measure 1666, as described, and  
21 options, high, moderate, low, insufficient.

22 And go ahead, Tenee, start the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timer.

2 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, impact?  
3 Lorien, are you still there?

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, yes, I'm sorry.  
5 High.

6 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine, impact?

7 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: High.

8 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Do you have 22?  
10 Okay.

11 The results are 16 votes for high;  
12 5, moderate; 1, low.

13 DR. VELEZ: It must mean that we're  
14 hungry.

15 (Laughter.)

16 Okay. On the opportunity of  
17 improvement, again, the members, we had one  
18 high, two M's, moderate, and one high.

19 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: This is  
20 Kristine.

21 On insufficient evidence, I just  
22 had a question of clarification. In the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that was presented, they are talking about  
2 63.5 percent of patients did not receive  
3 optimal care. I am just double-checking to  
4 make sure, does optimal care mean the measure  
5 specifications itself?

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's a good  
7 question. For the measure developer, that  
8 does mean, that means -- let me just rephrase  
9 it then.

10 Sixty-three point five percent of  
11 patients in a calendar year had a hemoglobin  
12 greater than 12 at least one time?

13 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It is 63.5  
14 percent of patients did not meet the measure.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did not have a  
16 hemoglobin greater than 12? So, then, 37  
17 percent of patients during the calendar year  
18 had one or more hemoglobins 12 or greater, or  
19 greater than 12?

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: There's a lot of  
21 negatives there, isn't there?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what -- it will help us judge if there is  
2 a performance gap or not.

3 MS. CHRISTENSEN: A patient meeting  
4 the measure would be a patient who has a  
5 hemoglobin level greater than 12. A patient  
6 not meeting the measure, which would be 63.5  
7 percent of patients, did not have a hemoglobin  
8 level greater than 12 in patient months.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You're defining  
10 optimal care as having a hemoglobin --

11 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Optimal care is  
12 meeting the measure.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, but optimal  
14 care is actually not meeting the measure.  
15 That is the problem, one problem with the way  
16 this is written.

17 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, it is poor  
18 wording.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We would  
20 view it as a safety measure, and if you're  
21 high, that's negative.

22 So, anyway, 37.5 percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients, therefore, did not have a hemoglobin  
2 greater than 12. Is it once or more?

3 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: I think I heard  
4 that the other way around.

5 DR. BERNS: But, again, the measure  
6 is months. Does this data refer to months?  
7 And does this data refer to CKD 4 and 5, not  
8 on dialysis?

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This is just --

10 DR. VELEZ: This measure is a  
11 combination of two measures because it uses  
12 CKD 4, 5, and ESRD. In the past, we had just  
13 an ESRD measure. So, this one combines both  
14 groups.

15 DR. BERNS: The measure does, but I  
16 am not sure their performance gap data  
17 includes non-dialysis patients.

18 DR. VELEZ: Correct. You're  
19 completely correct.

20 So, if we may summarize again, can  
21 we summarize again what really that 63.5  
22 percent that did not receive optimal care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 means?

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, cross out  
3 "did not receive optimal care" and put in the  
4 words "63.5 percent of patients did not meet  
5 the measure." So, 63.5 percent of patients  
6 did not have hemoglobin level greater than or  
7 equal to 12.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, 37 percent  
9 above is still a significant amount, although  
10 we all know that in the variability of actual  
11 clinical practice patients, hemoglobins wander  
12 around a lot, and a lot of patients will just  
13 get over 12 once or twice during the year.

14 So, again, you wanted to use the  
15 words "optimal care". In other words, is it  
16 really bad if somebody exceeds this measure?  
17 Is that something that is implied by passing  
18 this?

19 PARTICIPANT: That is not the  
20 question here. The question here is precisely  
21 whether there is a performance gap for this  
22 measure. That's all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I hear you, yes.  
2 Okay. So, let's vote.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. Ready  
4 to vote. Performance gap on this measure,  
5 high, moderate, low, insufficient.

6 Go ahead, start.

7 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
8 performance gap?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

10 MS. RICHIE: I'm sorry, moderate?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

12 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

13 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: High.

14 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The  
16 results are 7, high; 12, moderate; 3  
17 insufficient.

18 So, then, we can go on to -- this  
19 is not --

20 DR. VELEZ: This is an outcome  
21 measure, yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This is an health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outcome?

2 DR. VELEZ: Yes.

3 DR. PACE: Well, this is actually  
4 an intermediate clinical outcome. So, we will  
5 skip this question --

6 DR. VELEZ: Okay.

7 DR. PACE: -- and let's talk about  
8 the evidence.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, Ruben, yes.

10 DR. VELEZ: Now, in the evidence, I  
11 mean, it is clear that the owners of the  
12 measure did mention, like we have said in many  
13 other words, there is lack of information to  
14 support a specific hemoglobin cutoff value.  
15 So, it renders this, I mean, a lot of this  
16 evidence, like we have discussed, comes from  
17 clinical practice guidelines and some of the  
18 RCTs that they mention in the information that  
19 was given.

20 So, I mean, we can be talking about  
21 this for a while. So, I will open for  
22 comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NALLY: I guess one concern  
2 that I had in recent FDA/CMS releases was that  
3 there may be harm when the hemoglobin is high  
4 with ESAs, particularly at high dose. The  
5 question is the threshold for that high,  
6 whether it is 11, 12, or 13.

7 More recently, 11 and higher is  
8 being brought into question. We have opted to  
9 use the 12 number. So, that threshold would  
10 be the specific concern I had with using that  
11 number.

12 DR. KLIGER: I guess my comment is  
13 that I think we need to consider this as a  
14 safety measure. We know that achieving --  
15 sorry -- we know that targeting hemoglobins in  
16 the high range, 13, and achieving levels in  
17 the 12s somewhere, has a higher incidence of  
18 harm than we mostly would be comfortable with.

19 So, my interpretation is that this  
20 is a measure that is monitoring a safety  
21 signal, and we don't have an achieved  
22 hemoglobin level, evidence for a level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieved hemoglobin that will give us an  
2 adequate cutoff.

3 So, I think Joe's comments are  
4 well-taken. I just would point out that there  
5 is a difference between complete absence of  
6 evidence at the low end, which is what we  
7 talked about before, and a safety signal at  
8 the high end, and the Committee needs to  
9 consider that as we make our decisions.

10 DR. BERNES: I think the other  
11 comment to make, again, although I am not sure  
12 how this is going to translate in practice,  
13 this is percentage of calendar months that a  
14 patient has a hemoglobin above 12. So, if a  
15 patient has a hemoglobin above 12 in one  
16 calendar month, then that would only count as  
17 whatever that is, 9 percent or 8 percent for  
18 that. So, it is maybe a better way of looking  
19 at some of these things than just saying the  
20 percent of patients who are above 12, because  
21 that is not really an important number.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I would like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 hear a little bit more about what you are  
2 saying, or maybe I couldn't hear you very  
3 well. But you are saying this is not just a  
4 percentage of patients, but it is the  
5 percentage of time in a year that a given  
6 patient --

7 DR. BERNS: Yes, if I interpret  
8 this correctly, it is the percentage of  
9 calendar months during which a patient has a  
10 hemoglobin above 12. So that, if a patient  
11 has, I guess looking at the way we used to do  
12 this is the percentage of patients who have a  
13 hemoglobin above 12; you just add them all up,  
14 and if they have a hemoglobin above 12 one  
15 month out of the entire year, during that  
16 month they get counted the same way as a  
17 patient who has a hemoglobin above 12 for  
18 eight months out of the year.

19 This way, in this measure, if I  
20 understand it correctly, it is sort of scales  
21 that, so that the patient who is above 12 for  
22 six months a year is recorded differently than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a patient who has a hemoglobin above 12 just  
2 one month out of the year.

3 And maybe the measure developer can  
4 correct me if I'm wrong, but that is how I  
5 interpret this measure.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This was intended  
7 to be a physician-level metric?

8 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, doesn't it  
10 still come out the same in a sense that, if  
11 you have 12 patients and one patient is 10  
12 percent and one is 20 and one is 40 and one is  
13 60, you can do a numeric average of those  
14 percentages, and it is going to tell you sort  
15 of the average number of months during the  
16 year that your patients were out of compliance  
17 or above that? No?

18 Okay, let's ask the developer to  
19 illuminate.

20 MR. JONES: I think your  
21 interpretation, Jeff, is it is the number of  
22 months. I cannot answer if you average, add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them up, an average, you come out with the  
2       total percentage of patients.

3                   MS. LEBEAU:    Can I?    Just from a  
4       layman's perspective, it would seem to me that  
5       then you are getting at the chronically-high,  
6       the folks who are an ongoing problem all the  
7       time, as opposed to somebody who may stray  
8       over the line once.  Now that may just be my  
9       intuitive sense of this, but that is what it  
10      seems like to me.

11                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:    So, a target  
12      could be set, for example, that 10 percent is  
13      okay, which would be one month a year, but 50  
14      percent is not good.  Is that the way it is  
15      intended to be used as a safety measure?

16                   DR. BERNS:    I think a value, I mean  
17      the way I interpret this, again, and this gets  
18      to the issue that I raised the last time we  
19      met about having a measure related to, say,  
20      consecutive months above 12 rather than a  
21      month above 12, is exactly what you said.  
22      This sort allows forgiveness for your first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 speeding ticket, but if you get three in a  
2 row, you know, you have to pay, you've got  
3 points. I think that is how this would  
4 translate into practice.

5 DR. NALLY: So, now I am a little  
6 confused. Let's say you have the 12 patients,  
7 and two are greater than 12 every month, and  
8 the rest of them are fine. As your stable of  
9 patients, you get an answer that seems fine.

10 I am concerned that you could  
11 potentially miss that signal for the patients  
12 we are trying to protect, which are those  
13 always over 12. So, the question is, is that  
14 measure protecting those patients?

15 DR. BERNS: Yes, I'm not sure that  
16 this does everything that you would want it to  
17 do. But, again, I think as you add it up, the  
18 way I would think of this, again, is if you  
19 have one patient who is above 12 for the whole  
20 year, it is 100 percent times one patient. A  
21 patient who is half the year would be 50  
22 percent times one patient. And, then, you add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up all those, and you come up with a  
2 percentage.

3 There is going to be a lot missing  
4 there, as you say, because it will be an  
5 average over all of those patients. But it  
6 probably would give a signal. The higher this  
7 number, obviously, the more patients you have  
8 who are spending lots of time above 12.

9 Again, you could get at the same  
10 information by saying the percentage of  
11 patients who have hemoglobins above 12 for  
12 three consecutive months or six consecutive  
13 months, or what have you.

14 DR. KLIGER: Again, just real  
15 quickly, it is the reason that we advocated  
16 last time for calling a safety signal or a  
17 failure, people with consistently high  
18 calciums or consistently high hemoglobins. I  
19 think that that, Joe, would be a better way  
20 for us to do it, but we don't have that before  
21 us. And with the measure that is before us, I  
22 share Jeff's sentiment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we  
2 ready to vote on the body of evidence?

3 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's vote on  
4 quantity of evidence, high, moderate, low,  
5 insufficient.

6 Start the timer.

7 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quantity?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

10 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

11 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, someone's  
13 out? Okay.

14 DR. PACE: Okay.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead.

16 So, we have 4 high and 17 moderate.

17 Okay.

18 The next slide is the quality.

19 DR. PACE: All right.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right.

21 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quality?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Kristine?

2 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

3 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Waiting for one  
5 more, and you might revote. Someone is  
6 abstaining. Okay, we can go.

7 Go ahead.

8 All right, 1, high; 18, moderate;  
9 1, low.

10 And finally, the consistency.

11 DR. PACE: Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead to the  
13 next one, please.

14 Consistency of results across the  
15 body of evidence, high, moderate, low,  
16 insufficient.

17 Go ahead.

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, consistency?  
19 Lorien?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

21 MS. RICHIE: Kristine?

22 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, I think we  
3 are only going to get 20.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. Go ahead.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead and stop  
6 it.

7 Two, high; 16, moderate, and 2,  
8 low.

9 So, this would pass the quality of  
10 evidence.

11 DR. PACE: Right. Right. Okay.

12 So, basically, where are we at,  
13 Lauren? Impact was fine, opportunity for  
14 improvement, and now evidence. So, we can  
15 move on and talk about reliability and  
16 validity. Okay.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ruben?

18 DR. VELEZ: On the reliability,  
19 again, we talked already about the numerator  
20 and the denominator, but we are talking again  
21 about calendar months on both ends, on the  
22 numerator and the denominator. And they talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 about consecutive months, which is the other  
2 thing.

3 I don't think, they don't have any  
4 risk adjustments on this measure. So, there  
5 is no risk adjustment.

6 And I really don't have any other  
7 comment at this time. So, I will open it for  
8 comments.

9 DR. PACE: Okay, and we will  
10 specifically talk about reliability and  
11 validity separately. So, right now,  
12 reliability. And risk adjustment, we can  
13 address whether that is an issue under  
14 validity.

15 DR. VELEZ: Okay.

16 DR. PACE: So, on the reliability  
17 testing, did you think -- it looks like the  
18 reviewers thought that it met the moderate  
19 category. So, were there any questions about  
20 reliability? Jeff?

21 DR. BERNS: So, again, since this  
22 is a measure that spans CKD 4, 5, not on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dialysis as well as on dialysis, I think we  
2 need to be very clear where this has been  
3 tested, because I suspect it has not been  
4 tested at all in the CKD not on dialysis or in  
5 enough venues to get any sense that this can  
6 be reliably collected and analyzed in  
7 different practice settings.

8 DR. KLIGER: So, I wanted to ask  
9 the developer where this was tested. Can you  
10 give us some information about the testing?

11 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Sure. I don't  
12 know if maybe you guys can bring up on this  
13 screen, the scientific acceptability section  
14 of the form. On mine, it is page 27 to 43,  
15 but I don't have your copy.

16 So, it kind of goes through the  
17 data sample. This was tested in four  
18 nephrology practice sites that represented a  
19 variety of types, locations, and sizes, to get  
20 a good cross-section of the environment.

21 Number of physicians per site  
22 ranged from 5 to 62 physicians in four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different regions of the United States.  
2 Patient volume ranged from 240 to 2800 ESRD  
3 patients seen per month. The sample size per  
4 physician organization ranged from 24 to 30  
5 patients for patients on peritoneal dialysis  
6 or hemodialysis.

7 And we used the analytic method of  
8 both percent agreement and the kappa  
9 statistic, which adjusts for chance agreement.

10 And this measure came out as highly reliable  
11 with a kappa of 0.9860 and 99.45 percent  
12 agreement.

13 DR. BERNS: These are all dialysis  
14 patients.

15 PARTICIPANT: I need CKD data. Are  
16 there any?

17 DR. BERNS: This is tested in all,  
18 in non-dialysis. This was not tested in non-  
19 dialysis patients?

20 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It was, but we  
21 presented the ESRD data because that was the  
22 primary population.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BERNS: Well, except there's  
2 actually many more patients with CKD 4 and 5  
3 --

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes.

5 DR. BERNS: -- in this country than  
6 there are on dialysis.

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Hang on one  
8 second.

9 DR. LATTS: And could somebody else  
10 maybe speak to the wisdom of having these as  
11 one measure with the two populations as  
12 opposed to two separate measures?

13 DR. PACE: I'll just mention from  
14 one standpoint, if it is the same target or  
15 the same numerator, there are some advantages  
16 to having one measure. You are always sure  
17 that they are going to be harmonized. It  
18 captures the intended population.

19 If you think there is a reason that  
20 it should be stratified, that can be  
21 discussed. I mean there are pros and cons to  
22 it, but those are some of the reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FENVES: Then, of course, my  
2 key question would be, how exactly is CKD 3  
3 and 4, especially 3, defined?

4 DR. BERNS: This is just 4 and 5.

5 DR. FENVES: Okay. Well, I'm  
6 sorry. Even 4 defined, is it estimated; is it  
7 basically creatinine? Is it isometric  
8 clearance?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: It is what is  
10 provided in the e-specification.

11 DR. PACE: Right, so that would be  
12 in the denominator specifications, which would  
13 be, let's see, for the denominator, let me  
14 find it.

15 DR. DALRYMPLE: And I don't know if  
16 this is a good time to talk about the  
17 e-specification, but I don't know if others  
18 also had concerns about some of the data  
19 elements listed and the patient population,  
20 including things like procedure codes for  
21 continuous veno-veno hemodiafiltration, which  
22 I think would mostly be acute kidney injury.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And then, under the different  
2 hemoglobins being pulled under laboratory  
3 tests, there were numerous hemoglobins,  
4 including hemoglobin F1, hemoglobin S,  
5 sulfhemoglobin. There were just numerous lab  
6 measures that weren't actually relevant to  
7 this measure, and I didn't know what the other  
8 Steering Committee members thought about the  
9 e-specification.

10                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:     Go ahead and  
11 respond.

12                   MS. CHRISTENSEN:   Sorry. Yes, I am  
13 not responding to that, but back to the point,  
14 the question that I needed to look up for the  
15 CKD patients. The kappa was 0.9867, which,  
16 again, is highly reliable, and the reliability  
17 was 99.4 percent, agreement percentage.

18                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:     So, let me  
19 clarify and ask you this: it doesn't say this  
20 specifically, but did you have raters go in  
21 and look at the same data? In other words,  
22 Rater 1 would look at Patient A data, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 another rater would come and look it? That is  
2 what you are talking, inter-rater reliability?

3 Okay. That's good. That is what consider to  
4 be reliability testing.

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: Can I clarify? Was  
6 the reliability testing done based on chart  
7 review at the facilities or how you are  
8 proposing to implement the measure using CPT  
9 codes and EHR data?

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, that's not  
11 implementing. That's just the way --

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: That was a point of  
13 confusion for me.

14 DR. PACE: No, it is specified for  
15 CPT II codes.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Because the  
17 numerator details are going to be a CPT II  
18 code, correct? I guess when I read the  
19 reliability testing, I thought you were  
20 actually maybe going into the clinics and  
21 abstracting data straight from the charts as  
22 opposed to looking at CPT II codes. But I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just hoping to get clarification on that.

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Excellent  
3 question.

4 So, the measure is available for us  
5 in a variety of data sources, including use  
6 CPT II codes, but also for EHR and for chart  
7 review. So, the inter-rater reliability, we  
8 did do with two human beings doing manual  
9 abstraction from either an EHR or a paper  
10 record.

11 We did compare to PQRI  
12 implementation, which is what I believe you  
13 are speaking of with the CPT II codes, where  
14 that was possible. It is on page -- sorry,  
15 there's a lot of data here.

16 Well, I can tell you it is about 60  
17 percent for this measure. There was trouble  
18 with the CPT II coding. This was one of the  
19 first years that PQRI was implemented. And  
20 because it was a monthly measure, the way the  
21 facilities do their billing, which I am sure  
22 is not news to you guys, is on a monthly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 basis. They have one charge for the month of  
2 care. And a lot of times, they were using the  
3 lab data from, for example, May if it was the  
4 June bill. So, that didn't match up with the  
5 way that the abstracters did that in calendar  
6 months. So, take what you want to out of that  
7 number.

8 DR. PACE: So, the testing was done  
9 on medical record chart abstraction, but you  
10 are not really intending to have the measure  
11 measured that way, right, going in and doing  
12 chart abstraction?

13 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I believe we  
14 submitted this for manual paper chart review,  
15 for EHR specifications, and for claims.

16 DR. PACE: And, Lorien, you had  
17 concerns about the EHR specifications? Is  
18 that what you were saying earlier?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Right. Just about  
20 trying to clarify some of the data elements.  
21 It was unclear to me some of the procedures  
22 codes that were being included, you know, like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuous veno-veno hemodiafiltration and,  
2 also, all of the hemoglobins. Many are things  
3 like hemoglobin F, which is fetal hemoglobin,  
4 and it didn't seem relevant, and other  
5 hemoglobin variants.

6 And I know the exclusion criteria  
7 has sickle cell disease and other things, but  
8 it was unclear to me why so many different  
9 types of things that aren't relevant to the  
10 measure are being included in the  
11 e-specification.

12 DR. PACE: Okay. Do you have a  
13 response?

14 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We do not have a  
15 specifications person here. I am not sure if  
16 there is one available on the phone or not.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, if I am  
18 understanding this right, if the data is  
19 coming from different sources, do we require  
20 that they check the validity of every single  
21 possible way of getting data? You know, chart  
22 abstraction is one. And they have shown that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if you take the chart and you go over and put  
2 the data in the system, it seems to be pretty  
3 reliable. But there are other methods of  
4 collecting data, and you haven't checked the  
5 validity of every method separately?

6 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We did compare  
7 the PQRI data to the manual abstraction. But,  
8 like I said, the results are probably lower  
9 than they would be if that was tested again  
10 today.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, I would say  
12 this: that compared to a lot of the  
13 reliability testing we get on these forms, I  
14 give you great credit for having done it and  
15 actually reported it. And I think that, so --

16 DR. KLIGER: So, Pete, just a  
17 rejoinder to that, and I agree, is that that  
18 was only for a segment of the population we  
19 are being asked about reliability testing. It  
20 is only tested in ESRD patients, not in Stage  
21 4 or Stage 5 CKD patients. We have no data  
22 for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I actually read  
2 that. I'm sorry. I can read that again for  
3 you. It was maybe a .01 off of it. Let me  
4 find it again.

5 The CKD data was for the  
6 reliability percentage, the percentage  
7 agreement, 99.4, and the kappa was 0.9867.

8 DR. KLIGER: So, how did you test?  
9 What population did you test CKD, not on  
10 dialysis? How did you do that testing? How  
11 did you find those patients? How did you test  
12 this in non-dialysis patients?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Describe how you  
14 found the patients and how you did the study.

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Okay. So,  
16 there's denominator specifications for the  
17 measure, and the denominator specifications  
18 are found using the clinic systems to meet the  
19 specific codes or conditions that they are  
20 supposed to be on.

21 DR. KLIGER: Okay. So, in the  
22 physician practices, based on the CPT coding,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you found Stage 4 and Stage 5 CKD patients,  
2 and in that population you tested the  
3 validity --

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes.

5 DR. KLIGER: -- or the reliability?

6 Thank you.

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, and I  
8 apologize for not including both of them.

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: And this is Lorien  
10 again. I apologize for asking this again. I  
11 just want to make sure I understand correctly.

12 When the measure is actually  
13 implemented, there will be a component of  
14 chart review or it will rely only on CPT II  
15 codes?

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, go ahead.

17 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It would depend  
18 on how the program or the institution decided  
19 to implement the measure. So, they could  
20 implement it using claims. They could  
21 implement it using EHRs. Or, if they had no  
22 other way to do it and still wanted to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality improvement in this area, they could  
2 do manual chart review. Obviously, that is  
3 the least-efficient method.

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. Thank you.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, let's  
6 vote on 2a, reliability, including the precise  
7 specifications and the reliability testing.  
8 High, moderate, low, or insufficient.

9 DR. PACE: Okay.

10 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

12 MS. RICHIE: Low?

13 And Kristine?

14 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: High.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Steve is not  
17 back. Is anybody else missing? We are not  
18 getting the 21. Oh, got it there. Okay.

19 All right, we have 4, high; 9  
20 voting moderate; 5, low, and 3, insufficient.  
21 I think moderate carries the day.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. So, validity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, on to  
2 validity.

3 Ruben, can you comment on the  
4 validity?

5 DR. VELEZ: I am still trying to  
6 find the hemoglobin stuff that were discussed  
7 here.

8 (Laughter.)

9 But, I'm sorry, go ahead. The  
10 question?

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We're up to  
12 validity now.

13 DR. VELEZ: Validity?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: How did you rate  
15 it?

16 DR. VELEZ: Let me go back. On the  
17 validity, at least on the report -- and I'm  
18 sorry, I'm looking at my computer here --

19 DR. PACE: It looks like the  
20 preliminary reviewers, three rated it  
21 moderate. We have three --

22 DR. VELEZ: Thank you, because that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what I was looking at.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And the  
3 validity -- I'm sorry, Ruben.

4 DR. VELEZ: No, no. Go ahead.

5 DR. PACE: Maybe you want to  
6 mention what type of validity. Is it face  
7 validity or some other type of validity that  
8 they --

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is this with --

10 DR. PACE: 2b.

11 DR. VELEZ: The panel or this  
12 expert panel was used to do the access to face  
13 validity of the measure. And there were 21  
14 members. You can see them on your last.

15 According to the expert panel,  
16 seven of them were either strong or very  
17 strong, 10 of them, on the testing results  
18 from internal validity.

19 Now that's it.

20 DR. PACE: Yes, that's fine. So,  
21 they did face validity, the measure score.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 asked to the panel was: "The scores obtained  
2 from the measure as specified will accurately  
3 differentiate quality across providers." And  
4 17 out of 19 either voted 4 or 5, which is  
5 tend to agree or strongly agree, as their  
6 validity testing. Because they did  
7 reliability of their data elements, this is --

8 DR. PACE: Well, no, we don't  
9 necessarily combine them.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. But if  
11 they have done or if they claimed it was  
12 electronic, then we would like to see validity  
13 testing of the elements.

14 In a sense, though, what they did,  
15 is that also validity testing of the elements  
16 or just reliability?

17 DR. PACE: Primarily reliability of  
18 your abstracter. But, according to our  
19 criteria, face validity would meet the  
20 moderate rating. If you agreed with their  
21 assessment, if you had questions about it,  
22 then we would have to talk about it, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BERNES: A question: I don't  
2 see -- and this was raised before -- a  
3 definition of or how CKD 4 and 5 is  
4 determined. So, one issue that we should  
5 think about in terms of I think it's validity,  
6 although it might be reliability, is whether  
7 you used MDRD formula, which is what most  
8 commercial labs use, or whether you used CKD  
9 EPI, which labs may be using -- I'm sorry --  
10 the question I am asking is, it is not  
11 specified in the denominator how CKD 4 and 5  
12 stages, not on dialysis, are identified. And  
13 that patient population will be different  
14 depending upon the formula that is used, MDRD  
15 versus CKD EPI. It will also vary probably on  
16 the edges from month to month.

17 So, is a single estimated GFR that  
18 puts you in Stage 4 right on the borderline of  
19 3 sufficient to flip you into this measure,  
20 and the next month you might flip out of the  
21 measure potentially?

22 So, those are just some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties I have about the denominator  
2       that may impact validity.

3               DR. PACE:   Exactly.  And that is a  
4       valid point to bring up.  So, even though they  
5       did this, which is according to our criteria  
6       minimal on face validity, if there are  
7       concerns about the validity of the data to  
8       accurately capture the right patients, that is  
9       an issue for your discussion.

10              Before we vote on validity, you  
11      also need to address whether the exclusions in  
12      any way impact validity and, also, since this  
13      is an intermediate clinical outcome, whether  
14      there are any considerations that need to be  
15      reviewed regarding risk adjustment, or why  
16      not.  So, all of that kind of factors into  
17      this ultimately, your vote on validity.

18              DR. VELEZ:  And I may be somewhat  
19      confused, but going back and forth through  
20      this, I don't see any exclusions in this.

21              CO-CHAIR CROOKS:  There are none.

22              DR. PACE:   Right, but did they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify some exceptions? Let me just look.  
2 It looks like none, right?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: There's no risk  
4 adjustment, either.

5 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And no  
7 exceptions.

8 DR. PACE: Right. Okay.

9 MR. JONES: I believe I can answer  
10 the question about the categorization by  
11 stage. It was done by ICD-9 codes by the  
12 individual practice, but we don't know which  
13 formula that practice used to determine what  
14 stage that patient was in.

15 DR. PACE: And Lorien, you were  
16 mentioning in looking at the EHR  
17 specifications you had questions about, was it  
18 about the CKD codes or something else? I  
19 don't remember what you said.

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: When I was looking  
21 at the e-specifications, it does appear that  
22 all the CKD is based on ICD-9 coding. But to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identify dialysis patients, they also use a  
2 number of procedure codes. And some of the  
3 procedure codes, like continuous veno-veno  
4 hemodiafiltration, which is a modality we use  
5 in injury classically, not chronic dialysis,  
6 so there were some procedure codes that  
7 surprised me. And I didn't know how others  
8 felt about how the population was actually  
9 being identified, similar to the inclusion of  
10 all of these lab tests that didn't really seem  
11 relevant to the measure.

12 So, the procedure codes are on page  
13 2 of the e-specification. And at least my  
14 understanding is this is how the initial  
15 population is identified, the IPP. And again,  
16 maybe these patients will fall out, but it is  
17 unclear to me why they are even being  
18 considered for inclusion in the IPP.

19 DR. VELEZ: Again, I don't find  
20 that data here. So, I am not sure we are  
21 talking about the same measure, but --

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: It is the coding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spreadsheet for PCPI e-specification AKid-7,  
2 patients on erythropoiesis stimulating agent,  
3 hemoglobin level greater than 12.

4 It was the appendix, correct,  
5 Karen? These are all appendix materials?

6 DR. PACE: Yes. In the folder with  
7 the measure submission form, there was an  
8 appendix, a PDF file. Lauren has got it up  
9 now.

10 And what page do you want us to  
11 take a look at, Lorien?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: The initial pages  
13 are just kind of their outline of the  
14 flowsheets. But if you get to the actual, it  
15 looks like an Excel spreadsheet, where they  
16 start listing how the IPP is selected, what  
17 the numerator and denominator include, that is  
18 page 1 of that Excel spreadsheet, coding  
19 spreadsheet for PCPI e-specification.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We're looking at  
21 that now.

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: And that's where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can see that it looks like all codes are  
2 being used for CKD Stage 4 and 5  
3 identification. But as you scroll to page 2,  
4 at least my understanding is there are some  
5 procedure codes being used to identify  
6 dialysis patients. But some of these  
7 procedure codes include things like continuous  
8 veno-veno hemodiafiltration and  
9 extracorporeal albumin hemodialysis, and  
10 things that just are I don't think relevant to  
11 chronic outpatient hemodialysis.

12 And then, these are the same pages  
13 that include all of those different hemoglobin  
14 measures I mentioned that would appear to show  
15 up in the denominator. And that is further  
16 down on page 5.

17 So, my concern is, why are some of  
18 these being included in the e-specification?

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You are arguing  
20 it may not be as valid as we think because  
21 there are patients who are getting acute  
22 dialysis procedures or other types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures --

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: That we are not  
3 really interested in.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- that we're not  
5 interested in. And in fact, I suppose could  
6 -- well, okay, I'll stop there.

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: They probably all  
8 have low hemoglobin. So, again, you could  
9 argue the relevance. But, again, this was one  
10 of my concerns under reliability when we were  
11 talking about specification of the data  
12 elements. Especially as you get to all the  
13 hemoglobins listed on page 5, you know, to  
14 include things like hemoglobin F1 and  
15 hemoglobin G and sulfhemoglobin, I mean these  
16 just are not laboratory measures that are  
17 relevant to the proposed measure.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Michael?

19 DR. FISCHER: Yes, I was going to  
20 say I think this is a big concern for the  
21 validity of defining the denominator. We have  
22 actually tried to look at this with VA data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 We did a study with ESRD, and we could not  
2 really come up with any algorithm of CPT codes  
3 for dialysis that would sort out chronic  
4 dialysis from acute dialysis.

5 Then, there are these continuous  
6 codes, which obviously aren't germane to a  
7 chronic population. But using CPT codes to  
8 identify chronic dialysis, at least our  
9 experience has been it was very problematic.  
10 And in the end, we had to use USRDS data to  
11 definitely define someone as having ESRD.

12 But I didn't review this directly.  
13 It wasn't assigned to me. I don't know if  
14 the people who created this measure, the  
15 measure developers have a response or if they  
16 had a particular reason why this was their  
17 approach.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, let's ask.

19 MR. JONES: I may be shooting in  
20 the dark here. I mean I am not a  
21 specification expert here.

22 But I think if you look at this, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you go to the page where it says, "PCPI  
2 e-specification", it lists the CPT codes that  
3 were used. If you go to the table, all of  
4 those CPT codes are things that we would  
5 equate with ESRD. On that whole table are  
6 other things that were previously mentioned,  
7 the CBDH code, but those were not listed as a  
8 CPT code. They are in that table, but they  
9 weren't the ones that were used when the  
10 patient was categorized.

11 DR. PACE: Then, there is a  
12 mismatch between -- so, I guess part of the  
13 issue is, then --

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Well, I think, are  
15 we talking about the CPT II codes or the  
16 procedure codes, the CPT II code to identify  
17 the numerator versus these procedural codes  
18 being used to identify processes? I may not  
19 understand the distinction.

20 I was thinking the CPT II code is  
21 going to potentially be used by some practices  
22 to identify the numerator. But, then, these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are going to be used, these procedure codes,  
2 to try to -- I think these are procedure  
3 codes. Others, I think, have more expertise  
4 in these, as to how you identify continuous  
5 veno-veno hemodiafiltration.

6 I thought this was going to be used  
7 to identify the IPP. But I am not an expert  
8 in this, either. So, I would definitely  
9 appreciate others' thoughts on how they  
10 interpret these tables and, then, what is  
11 included in the text.

12 DR. PACE: So, you want to clarify  
13 what the intention of this table was? We  
14 think it is your specifications for an  
15 electronic health record measure.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Uh-hum.

17 DR. PACE: But it doesn't seem to  
18 match what your English language denominator  
19 is.

20 MS. AST: No. Right, it is meant  
21 to be the EHR specifications. And like we  
22 said, we don't have a specification staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person here. But I just got word that she is  
2 on the phone, but she cannot be heard.

3 So, she told me to say we  
4 appreciate the feedback and would be happy and  
5 willing to revise. I think it is the issue  
6 that the gentleman over here talked about. It  
7 is difficult to differentiate between the ESRD  
8 categories, but we are more than willing to  
9 revise, if there are some incorrect codes in  
10 there.

11 DR. PACE: So, I think one of the  
12 things we can do to move forward is we could  
13 perhaps divorce the EHR measure specifications  
14 from this measure at this point. And then, if  
15 they can bring in EHR specifications and show  
16 a crosswalk to the actual measure, then we can  
17 consider that being part of the endorsement.  
18 Would that work for people, if at this point  
19 we focus on the measure with the CPT II codes  
20 or the medical record abstraction process,  
21 divorce the EHR specifications at this point,  
22 move forward, and then we can talk with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 developer about whether it is possible to get  
2 EHR specifications in our timeframe? Okay?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

4 DR. PACE: Any objections to that  
5 approach?

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And the Committee  
7 understands that there is no perfect method of  
8 identifying dialysis patients. We hope it  
9 will be as good as it can be. But perfection  
10 isn't the goal.

11 DR. PACE: Right.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It isn't the  
13 requirement.

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 DR. BERNS: Can I ask one other  
16 question of the developer? That is the  
17 accuracy of the CPT -- I don't know whether it  
18 is the CPT or ICD-9 designation for CKD 4 and  
19 5, whether that was done accurately. In other  
20 words, did you go back and confirm that, if  
21 the chart said CKD 4, that it, in fact, was  
22 CKD 4?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So,  
3 we could --

4 DR. WELCH: Excuse me. I'm sorry.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead, Janet.

6 DR. WELCH: Can you just clarify?  
7 I think you said a few minutes ago that, for  
8 the purposes of the evaluation of validity in  
9 this piece, that face validity was considered  
10 evidence of moderate?

11 DR. PACE: It will meet our  
12 moderate, right.

13 DR. WELCH: Okay. That's what I --  
14 because that is different than what I teach.  
15 So, I just wanted to --

16 DR. PACE: Yes, yes.

17 But one last thing before we vote  
18 on validity is any discussion about the fact  
19 that there is no risk adjustment. And the  
20 question is whether there is any analysis. Do  
21 you expect this intermediate clinical outcome  
22 to vary based on patient characteristics, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, hemoglobin level? And is there any  
2 reason to think that it would be significant  
3 enough to warrant some analysis? They didn't  
4 provide any analysis. So, it is just a  
5 question to the Steering Committee whether  
6 there is any question or issue that you want  
7 to bring up before we move forward.

8 (No response.)

9 Okay. Well, then, let's go ahead  
10 and vote on validity. High, moderate, low,  
11 insufficient.

12 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, validity?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

14 MS. RICHIE: Moderate?

15 Kristine?

16 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

17 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That should be at  
20 21, right?

21 DR. PACE: Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Moderate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15; low, 4; insufficient, 2.

2 DR. PACE: Okay. So, why don't we  
3 just move on and finish this one out, rather  
4 than breaking?

5 So, it would pass scientific  
6 acceptability. So, let's go on to usability.

7 Oh, I'm sorry, disparities. We need to do a  
8 rating of high, moderate, low, or  
9 insufficient.

10 DR. LATTS: And again, just for the  
11 future, it would be nice to have an "NA" when  
12 you vote on this in the "thingamajiger".

13 DR. PACE: Okay. Good. Yes.  
14 Thank you.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, usability.

16 DR. PACE: Okay, usability. Ruben?

17 DR. VELEZ: No, I don't have any  
18 issues. I mean they report here the usability  
19 in the sense of it has been used for the PQRI  
20 and PQRS in the past.

21 Again, I think we have to be  
22 careful because some of this, as was stated,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 was dialysis more than CKD. According to  
2 their note, it has been also used in the 2009  
3 and 2010 CMS PQRI programs.

4 I think, if I am reading this  
5 correctly -- oh, there you are. Two moderates  
6 and -- yes.

7 DR. PACE: And just to clarify, it  
8 is being used in those programs, but currently  
9 there is no performance data on physicians  
10 publicly available. So, it is being reported,  
11 but there is no access to performance data.

12 Okay. All right. Yes?

13 MS. CHRISTENSEN: We did present  
14 the 2008 data that is noted in here that it is  
15 confidential, but we were able to provide that  
16 to you. So, that is where the gap-in-care  
17 data came from.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. Ready? Any  
19 discussion about usability?

20 (No response.)

21 This is both for public reporting  
22 and quality improvement, and high, moderate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low, insufficient.

2 Tenee?

3 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, usability?

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

5 MS. RICHIE: And Kristine?

6 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Moderate.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This is for  
8 public reporting.

9 DR. PACE: Usability for both  
10 public reporting and quality improvement.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: For both? Okay.

12 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

13 DR. PACE: Okay, how many should we  
14 have this time? Oh, I think there's two  
15 people out.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

17 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, for  
19 usability, 2, high; 13, moderate; 3, low; 2,  
20 insufficient.

21 So, it passes.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will go on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to feasibility.

2 And Ruben, anything to report?

3 DR. VELEZ: Not much. You can see  
4 that on the multiple questions most of the  
5 information is generated from provision of  
6 care, mostly electronic health records, and  
7 they are not aware of any unintended  
8 consequence at this point.

9 And the Committee voted anywhere  
10 between high to moderate on most of the  
11 questions.

12 DR. PACE: Okay. Any discussion  
13 about feasibility? Jeff?

14 DR. BERNS: I hate to beat a dead  
15 horse here, but just to clarify, feasibility  
16 can be looked at as, once you have identified  
17 the patient and you have their lab data, can  
18 you create the numerator and denominator?  
19 That seems to be what they are addressing here  
20 as opposed to feasibility is sort of taking a  
21 step back and making sure you have identified  
22 the right patients in a practice and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identified the physician responsible. So,  
2 there's several steps that need to occur prior  
3 to identifying a CKD patient or knowing that  
4 this is a CKD patient and having a hemoglobin  
5 level matched up to that.

6 I would like to just have clarity  
7 that that was what was addressed and that it  
8 is feasible across a variety of different  
9 practice settings, electronic health records.

10 There's EPIC, there's Sunrise, there's paper.

11 And all of those would need to be perused for  
12 this data. I am not sure we have information  
13 on the feasibility of that.

14 DR. PACE: Right. So, it is a good  
15 question. We would really expect to address  
16 most of what you mentioned under validity.  
17 Can you capture the data accurately? Can you  
18 have a valid measurement?

19 Under feasibility, the focus is  
20 more on burden of measurement, whether there  
21 are systems to capture the data. And the way  
22 we tend to think of this is that, because it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is exactly what people would bring up before,  
2 is that, well, it is usable if it is reliable  
3 and valid or it is feasible if it is reliable  
4 and valid. And we try to make distinctions  
5 there.

6 So, I understand that those things  
7 kind of carry over into the following  
8 criteria, but it really is more about that it  
9 can be captured and the burden of collection.

10 DR. BERNS: I guess my question,  
11 because I am seeing any evidence of  
12 feasibility.

13 DR. PACE: So, Jeff, do you have a  
14 specific question? Or are you just making a  
15 note that we really don't have information  
16 about feasibility?

17 DR. BERNS: Well, I guess I am  
18 asking if there is any data and then making  
19 the comment that I don't see any and not every  
20 practice in the United States has an  
21 electronic health record.

22 DR. PACE: Right. And basically,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way it was tested, and so far the way it  
2 has been implemented, have not involved  
3 electronic health records. It has involved  
4 either CPT II codes off of claims or medical  
5 record abstractions. So, CPT II codes off of  
6 claims would also be an electronic source, but  
7 it is not an electronic health record exactly.

8 So, does PCPI have anything  
9 additional to say about feasibility?

10 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. I am not  
11 sure if this is answering your question. So,  
12 please ask followup ones if it doesn't.

13 The way we did our testing was that  
14 we had the practice generate a list of  
15 patients they believed were eligible for the  
16 measures, and then the manual reviewers  
17 confirmed the denominator, the numerator, and  
18 exceptions, if there were exceptions, for the  
19 measure, independently of whether or not the  
20 other reviewer felt that way or the original  
21 list. They independently confirmed that.

22 Then, secondly, we did provide data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the number of physicians that were using  
2 this in the PQRI program for 2009, which is,  
3 of course, PQRS now. The numbers have been  
4 going up year by year for implementation.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Does that answer  
6 your concerns, Jeffrey?

7 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's go  
8 ahead and vote on feasibility, high, moderate,  
9 low, insufficient.

10 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
11 feasibility? Lorien?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

13 MS. RICHIE: Kristine?

14 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: High.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, that should  
17 be it.

18 DR. PACE: Yes.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One, high; 10,  
20 moderate; 8, low; 2, insufficient.

21 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. So,  
22 let's move on to the last question for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure, which is now, overall, do you feel  
2 that the measure meets the criteria to be  
3 suitable for endorsement?

4 And again, this would be  
5 preliminary, and we would have to look at if  
6 there are any harmonization or competing  
7 measures issues. But if there weren't, then a  
8 yes vote would mean it would be recommended.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And, also, that  
10 they will provide more data on the validity  
11 questions that were outstanding.

12 DR. PACE: Well, what we talked  
13 about -- right now, we would be voting on the  
14 measure excluding EHR specifications until  
15 they would bring that back.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right.

17 DR. PACE: Okay. Any questions,  
18 issues?

19 (No response.)

20 Okay.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The choices are  
22 yes, no, or abstain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. PACE: Okay.

2 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
3 endorsement?

4 DR. PACE: Well, suitable.

5 MS. RICHIE: Suitable for  
6 endorsement, yes, no, abstain?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: So, this is  
8 suitable for endorsement, divorcing the EHR  
9 specification?

10 DR. PACE: Correct.

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: No.

12 MS. RICHIE: Kristine, suitable for  
13 endorsement?

14 CO-CHAIR SCHONDER: Yes.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, we have 21  
17 responses.

18 So, we have 15 voting yes and 6  
19 voting no.

20 DR. PACE: Okay.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Which is  
22 interesting because it passed all four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categories, you know. So, it should have  
2 been -- but here we have it.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Actually, can I  
5 ask, when we vote the yes/no, do we do it  
6 based on majority vote for each or on our  
7 personal vote for each of those, importance,  
8 reliability, validity, et cetera?

9 DR. PACE: What's your question?

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: What's your  
11 question?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: When we vote  
13 whether to endorse the measure, you know, I'll  
14 just speak for myself. I voted based on how I  
15 had rated the criteria. So, for example,  
16 because reliability and validity were low,  
17 that would be a non-pass for me personally.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, that's  
19 valid. That's certainly valid. If that is  
20 consistent with your assessment of the  
21 measure, then that is certainly fine.

22 DR. PACE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. So, we don't  
2 vote how the majority is voting for each of  
3 those.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: No.

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: You know, the  
6 majority passed on validity and reliability.  
7 But if we didn't personally pass on those, it  
8 is okay to say, well, on my rating they didn't  
9 meet the criteria?

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

11 DR. PACE: Yes.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You're right.  
13 That's fine.

14 DR. PACE: Yes, absolutely.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And my comment  
16 was that I guess, typically, we had seen that,  
17 if it passed the other ones, it would go  
18 through more easily. But you certainly should  
19 vote consistent with your assessment of the  
20 measure.

21 Okay. I think we have reached  
22 lunchtime, haven't we? I think us West

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Coasters need some protein to proceed.

2 DR. PACE: But we need to do --

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, that's right,  
4 we need to have a public comment period before  
5 we break.

6 DR. PACE: One more second before  
7 we rush to lunch.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, public and  
9 metric submitters.

10 DR. PACE: Right. So, let's go to  
11 -- is there anyone on the phone that wants to  
12 make --

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: First, on the  
14 phone. Any public, non-metric submitters who  
15 would like to make comments? Or anybody else?

16 Yes?

17 DR. ASHFAQ: This is Dr. Ashfaq.  
18 I'm in the Clinical Development in Amgen.

19 I would like to comment on the sub-  
20 10 measure, even though you have voted on that  
21 measure, but I would like to comment anyway.

22 We are very concerned about not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring this sub-10 measure. I would just  
2 like to point out the clinical evidence part  
3 we discussed here. We have clinical evidence  
4 from our registrational trials that sub-10  
5 decreases the transfusion. That is how the  
6 drug came in the market.

7 We also have clinical trial  
8 evidence from normal hematocrit study showing  
9 the difference in transfusions in patients who  
10 were targeted at lower hemoglobin levels  
11 versus high.

12 We also have very robust  
13 government-funded data from USRDS which is  
14 tracking these measures for a long, long time.

15 And I am just going to give you an example.

16 In 1991, when sub-10 was 60  
17 percent, the transfusion rates per quarter  
18 were 14.4 percent. When the hemoglobin sub-10  
19 dropped 5 percent in 2001, the transfusion  
20 rates decreased to 8 percent.

21 We also have data to suggest that  
22 there are other outcomes which may be adverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with hemoglobin less than 10. For  
2 example, patient-reported outcomes, we have  
3 clinical registrational trial data which  
4 suggests that exercise tolerance and  
5 ventricular function is impacted.

6 But the normal hematocrit data as  
7 well as the registrational data is actually  
8 presented in the modified FDA label which was  
9 recently published.

10 We also have an abundance of data,  
11 associative data, also including the DOPPS  
12 data, suggesting that hospitalization  
13 increases with hemoglobins less than 10.

14 I think what we are doing is that  
15 the pendulum has swung from the safety on the  
16 higher end to now on the lower end. And I  
17 think we are going to be reactive if we are  
18 not going to monitor these sub-10s. We want  
19 to be proactive. We would like to continue to  
20 monitor hemoglobins less than 10.

21 In the meantime, we should come up  
22 with more robust measures which are related to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outcomes, including transfusions. And while  
2 we are doing this, we should continue to  
3 monitor hemoglobins. So that, when we have  
4 those robust measures, we can couple with the  
5 hemoglobins.

6 Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

8 Any other comments? Yes?

9 You need to get to a microphone.  
10 So, you could sit down there.

11 MS. SCHUBERT: Very quickly, my  
12 name is Katy Schubert. I am the American  
13 Society of Pediatric Nephrology's Washington  
14 representative.

15 I just wanted to voice ASPN's  
16 support for Measure 1667, which is coming up  
17 after lunch.

18 While there is limited research on  
19 pediatric ESRD patients receiving dialysis  
20 having hemoglobin levels less than 10, studies  
21 that have been done have shown a 60 to 70  
22 percent decreased risk for mortality among

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adolescent patients with hemoglobin greater  
2 than 11.

3           Additionally, anemia in children on  
4 dialysis and with chronic kidney disease has  
5 been found to impact negatively several  
6 aspects of health-related quality of life.  
7 This topic has been given a priority  
8 nomination for the 2012 Best Pharmaceuticals  
9 for Children Act with the National Institute  
10 for Child Health and Human Development.

11           And we believe that the target is  
12 appropriate for the pediatric and adolescent  
13 patient population. More generally, ASPN does  
14 see the need for more pediatric ESRD and  
15 chronic kidney disease quality measures at  
16 both the physician and the facility level, and  
17 we support harmonization on analogous measures  
18 when that is appropriate.

19           We will continue to work with the  
20 AMA PCPI and RPA in the area of physician-  
21 level measurement in children as well as  
22 collaborate with CMS on facility-level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 pediatric measures, and then, moving forward  
2 with the implementation of the QIP for ESRD  
3 facilities, which will include pediatric  
4 measures in the future.

5 We believe that NQF endorsement of  
6 Measure 1667 may lead to this measure's  
7 inclusion in the PQRS, which will further the  
8 goal of giving the best quality of care for  
9 this pediatric population.

10 Thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.

12 Any other comments? In the back?

13 MS. MCGONIGAL: Hi. I will be  
14 brief, so you guys can get to your lunch.

15 I'm Lisa McGonigal from Kidney Care  
16 Partners, which is a national coalition of  
17 patient advocates, healthcare professionals,  
18 care providers and suppliers, working together  
19 to improve care for patients with chronic  
20 kidney disease.

21 We are also the convener of the  
22 Kidney Care Quality Alliance, which developed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the measures that you will be  
2 discussing tomorrow. And we do appreciate  
3 this opportunity to comment on the measures  
4 that you are considering here today and  
5 tomorrow.

6 For the anemia management measures,  
7 we wanted to voice our support for Measure  
8 1666. We would like to support this for both  
9 reporting and payment purposes. KCP's  
10 position on the other three anemia management  
11 measures is to support them for public  
12 reporting only, not for payment.

13 Also, on Measure 0252, given the  
14 performance gap between the HD and PD patients  
15 that was mentioned previously, if this measure  
16 does eventually become endorsed, when  
17 implemented, we would recommend that it be  
18 reported separately by modality.

19 I would also like to take one  
20 minute to comment on this afternoon's session  
21 prospectively. For the cardiovascular  
22 measures, we support the following measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for public reporting only: 0627, 1662, and  
2 1633. We support 1668, lipid profile testing,  
3 for both public reporting and payment, and we  
4 continue our prior opposition to 0626, CKD  
5 lipid profile monitoring, because it is not  
6 harmonized with the corresponding PQRI measure  
7 and it is not strictly consistent with the  
8 KDOQI dyslipidemia guidelines.

9 Finally, for the dialysis adequacy,  
10 KCP previously supported the process Measures  
11 0247, 0248, 0253, and 0254, but we are now  
12 recommending that these be retired, in the  
13 interest of endorsing a parsimonious set and  
14 given the availability of corresponding  
15 adequacy outcome measures.

16 We support the following dialysis  
17 adequacy outcome measures for public reporting  
18 and payment: 0318, 0321, 0323.

19 And finally, we previously  
20 supported the outcome Measures 0249 and 0250,  
21 which are the minimum delivered HD dose at  
22 greater than six months and greater than 90

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days. However, we note that the knowledge  
2 base has evolved since the measures' initial  
3 endorsement in 2008, with recent data  
4 suggesting that longer treatment for incident  
5 patients might reduce 90-day mortality rates,  
6 rendering the residual renal function  
7 exclusion unnecessary.

8 We, therefore, recommend that a  
9 single minimal delivered HD dose measure be  
10 used, specifically 0249, but that the measure  
11 should commence on day one of dialysis rather  
12 than at six months, and there should not be an  
13 exclusion for residual renal function. And we  
14 would support this amended measure for both  
15 public reporting and payment.

16 Thank you.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Any other  
18 comments?

19 Thank you.

20 DR. ASHFAQ: Sorry.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One more?

22 DR. ASHFAQ: Just one thing. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have submitted a lot of data during the MEDCAC  
2 to support the sub-10. But if the Committee  
3 is interested, we will be more than glad to  
4 submit it to you, too.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right.

6 When we come back, we are going to  
7 -- or do we need to know this right now?

8 DR. PACE: No, if you would just  
9 let Lauren know, yes.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. For those  
11 who are interested in dinner tonight, it is  
12 still a open possibility. So, let Lauren  
13 know. Okay.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's get a  
15 well-deserved break for lunch. Obviously, we  
16 are behind schedule, and we will see if we can  
17 make some time up this afternoon and possibly  
18 go a little bit longer than we had planned  
19 today.

20 But let's try to get your lunch and  
21 reconvene in about 20 minutes, so that we  
22 can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we can do a  
2 working lunch.

3 DR. PACE: Right.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We can eat while  
5 we are --

6 DR. PACE: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, 20  
8 minutes, then we will try to resume again.

9 DR. PACE: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Which will be  
11 quarter to 2:00.

12 DR. PACE: Yes. Right.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
14 matter went off the record at 1:26 p.m. and  
15 resumed at 1:55 p.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 paired, nor is it a composite.

2 Just as a review, we heard before  
3 that CMS has withdrawn the pediatric facility-  
4 level measure of a hemoglobin less than 10  
5 recommended in the recent project, due to the  
6 FDA announcements.

7 The evidence provided for  
8 reliability and validity of this measure  
9 appear to be the same as that which was  
10 presented for the adult Measure 1660. But I  
11 am going to try to review some unique criteria  
12 and evidence-based medicine for pediatrics  
13 that show this is different than what we just  
14 heard in 1660.

15 Can I proceed to give a little  
16 review?

17 DR. PACE: Why don't we start with,  
18 Tenee, 1a? So, we will go through like we did  
19 before and start with impact, 1a, high impact.

20 And Lauren has got the preliminary  
21 results up. I don't know, Rick, if you want  
22 to say anything about that. Basically, go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ahead.

2 DR. KASKEL: The group appeared to  
3 be in uniform agreement with three high and  
4 two moderate.

5 DR. PACE: So, do any of the other  
6 reviewers or Committee members want to make  
7 any comments about impact or are you ready to  
8 vote on that?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay. Let's go ahead. Impact for  
11 this measure, high, moderate, low,  
12 insufficient.

13 Go ahead.

14 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, impact?

15 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

16 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think we are  
19 missing a couple. So, I think 18 will be it.

20 Okay. All rated high or moderate,  
21 8, high; 10, moderate.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. So, now let's go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on to opportunity for improvement or  
2 performance gap.

3 DR. KASKEL: For opportunity for  
4 improvement/performance gap, we see we have  
5 almost uniformly four moderates and one  
6 insufficient.

7 DR. KLIGER: Rick, could you give  
8 us the data for that, for the performance gap?

9 DR. KASKEL: Surely. We have  
10 evidence from two major sources. One is a  
11 review from the Children, the North American  
12 Pediatric Renal Transplant Cooperative Study  
13 Base, from 1992 to 2001, with hemoglobins less  
14 than 9.9 grams per deciliter compared to those  
15 with hemoglobin values greater than 9.9 grams  
16 per deciliter. And this showed an elevated  
17 risk for mortality and greater risk for  
18 hospitalization in the groups that had the  
19 lower hemoglobin levels.

20 In addition, a more recent report  
21 from NaProTech's looked at over 2,079 patients  
22 ages two years and older with CKD Stages 2 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5 found the prevalence of anemia in this group  
2 as defined as a hematocrit less than 33  
3 percent, had increased significantly between  
4 Stages 2 to Stage 5. So, anemic children were  
5 also 55 percent more likely to be hospitalized  
6 when compared to non-anemic children with CKD.

7 That is a more recent report.

8 DR. KASKEL: So, right. I  
9 appreciate those correlations, but I wonder  
10 about the performance gap. Do we know how  
11 many patients in fact don't achieve the level  
12 that is stated in this measure?

13 DR. PACE: So, Lauren, do you want  
14 to pull up 1b, which they presented?

15 DR. KASKEL: That's adult children.

16 DR. KLIGER: Data for children for  
17 the performance gap, is that what you are  
18 saying?

19 DR. KASKEL: That's the older data.  
20 Nothing new exists.

21 DR. KLIGER: No, no, I understand.  
22 So, for performance gap, we don't have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, correct?

2 DR. KASKEL: Correct.

3 DR. KLIGER: Okay. Thanks.

4 DR. PACE: Okay, measure developer?

5 MS. CHRISTENSEN: It's in 1b2 of  
6 your forms. The gap in care shown by the PQRS  
7 data in 2008, 36.51 percent of patients  
8 reported on did not meet the measure.

9 DR. KLIGER: That is pediatric  
10 patients?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: It looks identical  
12 to the adult data.

13 DR. PACE: Right. That's the  
14 question. Is this --

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: That's a good  
16 question. I don't know the answer to that.

17 DR. KLIGER: It's not pediatric  
18 patients?

19 DR. PACE: Yes, this is the adult  
20 data.

21 DR. KLIGER: Yes. So, let's just  
22 be clear. For this pediatric measure, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have any performance gap data.

2 DR. PACE: Right. Okay. And I  
3 guess the question is, is anyone on the  
4 Committee aware of existing data on  
5 performance gap for pediatric patients?

6 DR. KASKEL: We don't have data on  
7 the performance gap. We have some data,  
8 recent publications showing some of the  
9 adverse outcomes of anemia in this population.

10 DR. PACE: Right. Okay. We will  
11 get to that with evidence. So, okay.

12 So, let's, I guess, go ahead and  
13 vote on this. Performance gap would be -- and  
14 before we -- well, let's go ahead and vote on  
15 this.

16 DR. LATTIS: Can I just ask, do we  
17 know why we don't have performance gap data?  
18 Is it not being collected? Or do we just not  
19 have it?

20 DR. PACE: Right, because this  
21 doesn't have to be from the measure as  
22 specified. It can be from the literature,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from prior studies about what percentage of  
2 kids have hemoglobins below 10. There's  
3 nothing like that in the literature, anyone?

4 DR. KASKEL: We don't have any  
5 review of any recent update of that, other  
6 than what I have presented before. It's  
7 lacking.

8 DR. SOMERS: Well, I mean, there is  
9 data in the literature to suggest that there  
10 is a proportion of children who have  
11 hemoglobins less than 10 that I think exceed  
12 the adult number, from my recollection of  
13 that. I can check to see if I actually have  
14 something here.

15 DR. BERNS: Can I ask, maybe it is  
16 a silly question, reflects my ignorance about  
17 this. But, as we are thinking about the  
18 importance, the impact of this measure and  
19 other pediatric measures, how many kids are on  
20 hemodialysis in the United States?

21 DR. KASKEL: We're upwards of about  
22 2500 to 3,000 total, maybe a little more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that.

2 DR. SOMERS: Around 2500, yes.

3 Yes.

4 DR. KASKEL: We do have data. We  
5 do have recent data that came out of a Chronic  
6 Kidney Disease in Children Study showing that  
7 over 40 percent of children with Stage 2 to 4  
8 CKD in North America are anemic. But that  
9 didn't define the level of hemoglobin, the  
10 percentage of that have hemoglobins below 10.

11 DR. LATTIS: And I do recall from  
12 last time that Barbara had said, I think, that  
13 they mostly get dialyzed in specialty centers,  
14 that they are very concentrated.

15 DR. SOMERS: Yes, that is correct,  
16 especially children who are getting  
17 hemodialysis, yes, and younger children.

18 DR. PACE: Okay. Any other  
19 discussion about opportunity for improvement  
20 or performance gap?

21 (No response.)

22 Any other information anyone wants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to share?

2 (No response.)

3 Okay. So, let's go ahead and vote.

4 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

5 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,

6 performance gap? I'm sorry, what was that?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

8 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is that it?

11 Twenty? Yes.

12 Okay. Nine voted moderate; 11 said  
13 insufficient.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. Let's go on,  
15 then, to evidence. This is not a health  
16 outcome. It is an intermediate clinical  
17 outcome. And we will be talking about the  
18 quantity, quality, and consistency of the  
19 evidence.

20 I think we need to talk about this  
21 in light of our prior discussion about the  
22 evidence, and I think, Rick, you think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 there is a difference for pediatric.

2 And one other context is this  
3 Committee did recommend a similar measure for  
4 facilities last time, but CMS withdrew that  
5 measure.

6 Okay, Rick?

7 DR. KASKEL: For quality of body of  
8 evidence, determination of hemoglobin targets  
9 in pediatric patients really resists  
10 definitive recommendations. The quality of  
11 life is important, obviously, to the  
12 development of the child and their family.  
13 This leads urgency to the consideration of  
14 higher hemoglobin thresholds. Age-specific  
15 variation also in normal hemoglobin levels  
16 introduces further uncertainty. And given the  
17 metabolic growth and needs and psychosocial  
18 differences between children and adults, we  
19 need to rely particularly uniquely on  
20 pediatric data.

21 There has been a couple of studies  
22 that should be updated. A recent study in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 2006, a randomized controlled trial by Amaral,  
2 did show evidence for the benefit of treatment  
3 of anemia with ESA versus placebo, such that  
4 hemoglobin levels greater than 10 grams  
5 percent in children were associated with a  
6 partial correction of an elevated cardiac  
7 index by six months of therapy and a reduction  
8 in left ventricular mass by 12 months.

9 A second study by Garrison in 2004  
10 looked at 105 pediatric hemodialysis patients  
11 and found that those who had hemoglobin levels  
12 less than 10 grams percent were associated  
13 with poor quality-of-life evaluations and poor  
14 performance, both physically and in school.

15 So, we have two recent studies that  
16 would suggest that treating the anemia is very  
17 important.

18 And finally, just an update to what  
19 was mentioned before, we have so little data  
20 in pediatric CKD and ESRD that a nomination  
21 application to the Best Pharmaceutical for  
22 Children Act was put in place this winter and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was prioritized by the BPCA and the NICHD for  
2 the 2012 priorities for studies in pediatrics.

3 So, it received one of the several priority  
4 scores to have further research done on this  
5 important issue, including targets of ESA  
6 treatment.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is it fair to  
8 say, though, the body -- and this kind of  
9 comes up again and again -- the body of  
10 evidence may strongly support the importance  
11 of treating and that patients can improve if  
12 addressed in some outcomes? But, just as in  
13 performance gap, there is nothing really tied  
14 to the frequency of measuring the hemoglobin?

15 DR. PACE: This is about less than  
16 10.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, this is less  
18 than 10? I'm sorry. Okay. So, let me  
19 withdraw my question and take another comment.

20 Alan?

21 DR. KLIGER: Mike and Rick, I am  
22 just interested in your opinion about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality of those two studies. We haven't had  
2 a chance to review them, but they both  
3 specifically address the hemoglobin target  
4 that we are talking about here with specific  
5 outcomes that are more pertinent to children  
6 than to adults. So, can you give us your  
7 assessment of the quality of those two  
8 studies?

9 DR. SOMERS: Sure. Sure. So, the  
10 Amaral study that Rick alluded to looked at  
11 almost 700 kids, and it used Clinical  
12 Performance Measure Project data linked with  
13 USRDS hospitalization and mortality records.  
14 It really did show that, in terms of  
15 mortality, there was like a 70 percent  
16 difference if your hemoglobin was less than 10  
17 versus greater than 10. There was also a  
18 significant difference in rates of  
19 hospitalization as well.

20 So, I mean, I think that that, for  
21 the pediatric world where we have small  
22 numbers and we are stuck with very limited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data, that, for us, is very strong data to  
2 support deleterious consequences of hemoglobin  
3 less than 10.

4 In addition to that, as Rick  
5 alluded to, there are smaller studies showing  
6 improvement in measures of cardiac health as  
7 your hemoglobin goes greater than 10 as well.

8 Then, there is data from a cohort  
9 of about 150 or 160 kids looking at a  
10 validated measure of quality of life and  
11 looking at how anemia negatively impacts  
12 health-related quality of life, and especially  
13 measures that in children are important in  
14 terms of physical development, cognitive  
15 development, school attendance, school  
16 performance, as well as social interactions  
17 with family and friends as well, again,  
18 showing that, as you become more anemic, you  
19 have a much poor quality of life.

20 DR. BERNS: What is the pediatric  
21 nephrology world take on this? We sort of  
22 were led astray in the adult patient world by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 retrospective observational studies. So, what  
2 is the thought among pediatric nephrologists  
3 about what we found to be this discordance  
4 between prospective and retrospective studies?

5 And do you think that applies to kids? I am  
6 just curious because a lot of this is going to  
7 be guided by this one study probably.

8 DR. KASKEL: We have a very  
9 successful prospective evaluation going on, a  
10 longitudinal cohort study. It is not a  
11 treatment study. But it is a longitudinal  
12 cohort study, ongoing assessment, now into its  
13 third round of funding. It is similar to the  
14 CRIC Study, and we are looking at children not  
15 on dialysis but Stage 2 to 4. And then, as  
16 they transition to dialysis, they are in  
17 another study.

18 But that has yielded very new and  
19 provocative information about the factors that  
20 are unique to pediatrics in CKD. We have  
21 found that 40-odd percent of them are anemic.

22 Another 40 percent have hypertension that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 masked hypertension in that population. They  
2 have normal blood pressures in the clinic, and  
3 on 24-hour inventory they were abnormal. And  
4 those 40 percent that had masked hypertension,  
5 a significant number had LVH. So, we're  
6 learning things.

7           And as far as the anemia is  
8 concerned in that study, it is begging a trial  
9 to determine why there is such a high  
10 percentage of anemia in children. Again, you  
11 have the confounding factors of growth. Age-  
12 related differences in hemoglobin have been  
13 shown in the normal population. When you have  
14 impairment of growth in CKD, it is a whole  
15 host of other factors, nutritional, hormonal,  
16 that are working. And, then, the micro-  
17 inflammation that many of these children have  
18 demonstrated, again, in early stages.

19           So, I think we have a lot of room  
20 to move ahead with the appropriate anemia  
21 management. I don't believe that we are  
22 facing the same issues that were seen in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adult studies looking at excess hemoglobin  
2 targets. It is inadequate hemoglobin targets  
3 for the child.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: A lot of nodding  
5 going on. So, I think we are ready to --

6 DR. PACE: Right. Would you just  
7 clarify, though, I know in the submission it  
8 mentioned that the recommendation is still  
9 considered opinion-based, expert opinion-  
10 based.

11 DR. KASKEL: Yes. We don't have  
12 the trial to define it.

13 DR. PACE: All right.

14 DR. KLIGER: These are  
15 retrospective? You are talking about these  
16 data are what you think of as well-done,  
17 observational, retrospective studies? So,  
18 that is why you are calling it opinion-based?

19 DR. KASKEL: That's right. And  
20 Michael said that one of the studies was very  
21 well-planned.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Are you sure you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would call that opinion-based then? Because  
2 you are saying there is a lot of evidence and  
3 well-done studies; they are not all clinical  
4 trials, but that is not the only kind of --

5 DR. KASKEL: It's evidence-based,  
6 yes.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It's evidence-  
8 based.

9 DR. PACE: I was just referring to  
10 the submission form talked about expert-  
11 opinion-based. So, that is a question for you  
12 all.

13 Okay. So, any more discussion  
14 about the evidence that does or does not exist  
15 for the less-than-10 target?

16 (No response.)

17 Okay. So, we will first rate  
18 quantity, high, moderate, low, insufficient.

19 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quantity?  
20 Lorien?

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: It's moderate.

22 Can you hear me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Yes, I can hear you  
2 now. Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, we're up to  
5 19. That sounds about right. We have 20.  
6 Okay. Great. That's got to be it.

7 All right. Seventeen, moderate; 1,  
8 high; 3, low; 1, insufficient.

9 Let me do it again. One, high; 17,  
10 moderate; 1, low; 1, insufficient.

11 DR. PACE: Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, we can  
13 go on to the quality.

14 DR. PACE: Uh-hum. All right.  
15 Quality rated on high, moderate, low,  
16 insufficient.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Go ahead and  
18 start that.

19 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quality?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

21 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Everyone voted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is going to vote? Nineteen? Okay.

2 We have 11 voting moderate; 7  
3 voting low.

4 And finally, consistency. One is  
5 high; 2 is moderate; 3 is low; 4 is  
6 insufficient.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. I'm sorry.

11 Two voted high; 16, moderate; 2,  
12 insufficient.

13 DR. PACE: Okay.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, if we go with  
15 the majority, we --

16 DR. PACE: We would pass evidence.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- would pass  
18 evidence.

19 DR. PACE: And just we will go back  
20 and check. Impact was passed and so was --

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The performance  
22 was judged --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Performance gap  
3 was not demonstrated.

4 DR. PACE: Right. Performance gap  
5 was not demonstrated. So, technically, that  
6 would not meet our importance criterion. So,  
7 we will have a discussion here whether that --  
8 you know, I think the importance or the  
9 opportunity for improvement reflected what was  
10 available to you. I guess the question is  
11 whether -- technically, this measure would  
12 stop here by not meeting that.

13 So, I am not asking you to change  
14 your vote, but if there is some rationale for  
15 moving forward?

16 DR. KLIGER: Well, if I can, as a  
17 non-pediatrician, it seems inconceivable to me  
18 that there is not a performance gap here.  
19 There is for adults. There has to be a  
20 substantial performance gap, even though there  
21 is no evidence for that. I think we should  
22 move forward, despite lack of performance gap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence.

2 DR. LATTIS: I would agree, and it  
3 sounds like, while it is not in the  
4 submission, that the literature has shown that  
5 there are a substantial amount of kids who  
6 have hemoglobins under 10. So, one would  
7 assume, then, there are some that have  
8 hemoglobins over 10. Therefore, there is a  
9 performance gap.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Also, that will  
11 be the first job when they get the metric, is  
12 to find out if it being done or not.

13 DR. PACE: Right. So, we could ask  
14 PCPI to maybe provide us with some information  
15 from literature, like Rick mentioned, that  
16 shows what percentage of pediatric patients  
17 are anemic. You know, just as Alan said,  
18 there is probably something that you could do.

19 Okay. All right. So, any  
20 objections to continuing?

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Any objections?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We're all comfortable with that?  
2                   Okay.

3                   DR. PACE: All right.

4                   DR. BERNS: Can I just ask one  
5                   question? I'm sorry, just things pop into my  
6                   head.

7                   In terms of the pediatric world for  
8                   these patients, are there patients who would  
9                   be excluded from this who would be under the  
10                  care of a pediatric nephrologist but are above  
11                  the age of 17, that we should just think about  
12                  whether there ought to be some -- I don't know  
13                  whether you can do it -- a revision in the  
14                  age. Because, really, what you want to do is  
15                  capture all of your patients who are under the  
16                  care of a pediatric nephrologist who are on  
17                  dialysis regardless of age, I would think.

18                  DR. KASKEL: We all follow,  
19                  depending on the institution and state,  
20                  patients who are in the transition zone,  
21                  getting them ready to go to you folks. In my  
22                  center, we follow them until they turn 22, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 half our patients are over 17 where I am in  
2 the innercity, which may be a little unique.  
3 I don't know.

4 Michael, do you want to comment on  
5 that, too?

6 DR. SOMERS: I mean I think Barbara  
7 alluded to this earlier in her comments as  
8 well, that many of us have a proportion of our  
9 patients who are later adolescents and young  
10 adults. Some of the data that exists under  
11 the pediatric data include older adolescents  
12 within that. So, some of the health quality  
13 outcomes data, as well as some of the data  
14 looking in terms of detrimental physical  
15 effects of anemia, also include a fair number  
16 of older adolescents.

17 DR. KASKEL: I just want to  
18 mention, as far as this Best Pharmaceutical  
19 for Children Act, which is an act of Congress  
20 supporting research in pediatrics, the fact  
21 that this concept of anemia in CKD was chosen  
22 as a priority for 2012 was based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance data, that there is a gap in our  
2 knowledge for dosing, treatment, target  
3 values, prevention of the morbidity.

4 So, I don't know what message I  
5 didn't get across, but this was chosen amongst  
6 five or six areas of research from the NICHD  
7 for next year.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, we can  
9 move on to --

10 DR. PACE: So, go on to  
11 reliability.

12 DR. LATTS: Karen, I wonder, given  
13 this additional discussion, should we take  
14 another vote on the performance gap or just --

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, maybe you  
16 were out.

17 DR. LATTS: Okay. Sorry.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We offered  
19 anybody a chance to put up a counterargument  
20 or object, and nobody did.

21 DR. LATTS: Okay. Thanks.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we decided to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 move on.

2 DR. LATTS: Right. I was just  
3 wondering, for the record, if we wanted to  
4 revote on the performance gap information. We  
5 were voting on what is in the submission.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It doesn't change  
7 the fact. There is insufficient evidence, but  
8 that doesn't mean there isn't one.

9 DR. LATTS: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And so, we are  
11 going to go with common sense. In these  
12 things, we believe there is a gap. We think  
13 that the importance is such, and so on, that  
14 the Committee has decided to let it ride for  
15 now and move on to the next criteria. Okay.

16 DR. PACE: Rick, reliability?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Rick, would you  
18 like to --

19 DR. KASKEL: For reliability, we  
20 have, well, you can see the breakdown there.

21 DR. PACE: So, there was some  
22 difference of opinion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Was reliability tested for the  
2 pediatric measure or is this also adult, the  
3 same?

4           DR. LATTS: This is adult, but the  
5 testing methodology we feel should hold true  
6 for a pediatric population.

7           DR. PACE: Other reviewers for this  
8 measure, any comments about reliability?

9           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

10          DR. KLIGER: Just quickly, I don't  
11 personally see any reason why reliability  
12 testing for the adults should be any different  
13 than for the kids. So, in the specifications  
14 measures, I would suggest that we can accept  
15 the testing that has been done for adults.

16          DR. PACE: Okay. All right. Ready  
17 to vote on reliability?

18          DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.

19          Can I just mention the same  
20 concerns as before? In the e-specification  
21 there's a lot of unusual data elements that  
22 may not be relevant to the measure, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think some simple mistakes, like patient age,  
2 18 and older, in the flowsheet, et cetera.  
3 So, that is in the attachment.

4 DR. PACE: Does the Steering  
5 Committee want to look at that? Do you want  
6 to take the same approach as last time? Is it  
7 kind of throughout again, Lorien?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes, and I think  
9 some things are just simple typos where at the  
10 top they say it is going to be patients age 17  
11 years and younger, but then under IPP it says  
12 patient age 18 and older and then similar  
13 things with continuous veno-veno  
14 hemodiafiltration, multiple hemoglobins,  
15 including hemoglobin F and C, et cetera.

16 Now this one actually has  
17 exclusions. So, some of those would be thrown  
18 out. The hemoglobin S's, et cetera, would all  
19 fall under their exclusion criteria. So, they  
20 would be removed.

21 DR. PACE: So, what is the pleasure  
22 of the group? Do you want to continue on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 excluding the EHR specifications and get some  
2 response from the developer on those? Any  
3 objections to that or think it is unnecessary?

4 (No response.)

5 All right.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, let's go on  
7 as Karen as outlined.

8 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will get  
9 back to PCPI about the electronic  
10 specifications and the e-specifications for  
11 this one as well.

12 Okay. So, reliability. We can go  
13 ahead and vote, Tenee. High, moderate, low,  
14 insufficient?

15 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

17 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Nineteen, is that  
20 it? Okay, 20.

21 DR. PACE: All right.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. One, high;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 13, moderate; 4, low; 2, insufficient.

2 DR. PACE: Okay.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Validity testing.

4 The same strategy, expert panel, the same  
5 expert panel. What do you know?

6 DR. PACE: All right. Okay. So,  
7 validity, of course, includes specifications  
8 consistent with the evidence, validity  
9 testing, which I believe Rick has said again  
10 face validity that was presented, I believe.

11 DR. KASKEL: Yes.

12 DR. PACE: Okay. And then, whether  
13 there is any issue with exclusions or not  
14 having risk adjustment.

15 Any discussion?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.  
17 Can I just clarify? The expert panel, this  
18 was the adult measure they were voting on?  
19 The results are identical. Or was this on a  
20 pediatric measure they voted on?

21 MS. CHRISTENSEN: This was on the  
22 pediatric measure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. Thank you.

2 DR. PACE: Okay. Any discussion?

3 (No response.)

4 All right. Let's go ahead and  
5 vote. Validity, high, moderate, low,  
6 insufficient.

7 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

9 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

10 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Has everyone  
12 voted who is going to vote? Okay.

13 All right. Nobody voted high; 16,  
14 moderate; 1, low; 2, insufficient.

15 So, we can assume that the next  
16 vote --

17 DR. PACE: Right.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- would pass.

19 DR. PACE: Right. So, that would  
20 pass scientific acceptability. So, we need to  
21 see, were any disparities identified with this  
22 particular measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KASKEL: There are disparities  
2 in some of the subcohorts and populations,  
3 yes. And there is data to show that African-  
4 American children with CKD and dialysis enter  
5 dialysis with lower hemoglobins, and there is  
6 data on that. Pediatric patients, yes.

7 DR. KLIGER: So, do the measure  
8 specifications scoring and analysis allow for  
9 identification of those subunits?

10 DR. KASKEL: As currently set up,  
11 no.

12 DR. PACE: And we are kind of  
13 working our way through. I should also  
14 preface this by saying we currently have a  
15 disparities project going where they are going  
16 to make some more recommendations about how to  
17 handle this in measurement.

18 But in the submission form, did  
19 PCPI talk about the disparities? Do you want  
20 to go to 2c?

21 Lauren, do you want to read?

22 MS. RICHIE: "The results of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure to be stratified by race, ethnicity,  
2 gender, and primary language, having included  
3 these variables as recommended data elements  
4 to be collected."

5 DR. PACE: Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, they have the  
7 data. And so, it is possible for them to put  
8 it out in a format where disparities can be  
9 analyzed.

10 DR. SOMERS: Correct. I was wrong.  
11 It's there.

12 DR. KLIGER: So, the measurement  
13 specs do allow for scoring and analysis by  
14 group? I'm just trying to understand that,  
15 because that is what we are being asked here.

16 DR. PACE: Right. So, do you want  
17 to --

18 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Sure. So, if you  
19 had a -- let's use the manual collection of a  
20 measure, just because it is easier to  
21 understand conceptually than an EHR or a  
22 claims. So, if you had a manual collection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 form, you would simply indicate -- what did we  
2 say? -- race, ethnicity, gender, and primary  
3 language for that patient. Then, you would be  
4 able to run data analysis on those variables  
5 to group patients by different races,  
6 ethnicities, genders, or primary languages.

7 DR. KLIGER: So, the measurement  
8 specs have all of those in them right now?

9 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. We  
10 recommend they be collected.

11 DR. PACE: Well, no, those aren't  
12 in the measure specifications currently. So,  
13 right now, we don't have -- I think probably  
14 the way to look at this, this is not going to  
15 make or break the measure going forward. So,  
16 if the answer is no, it's no. You don't have  
17 this stop at this point.

18 And certainly, when they bring the  
19 EHR specifications back, that can be noted,  
20 that those are specifically included. That  
21 should probably be also indicated in the kind  
22 of English language specifications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Okay.    So, shall we go ahead and  
2   vote on this?    High, moderate, low, or  
3   insufficient.

4                   MS. RICHIE:   Lorien, disparities?

5                   DR. DALRYMPLE:   Moderate.

6                   (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:   Twenty, the magic  
8   number.

9                   We have 12 voting moderate; 1, low;  
10   7, insufficient.

11                   So, moving on to usability.

12                   DR. PACE:   Yes, right.

13                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:   The next slide.

14                   Rick, did you have any comments, or  
15   the Work Group, on usability?

16                   DR. KASKEL:    I think it is  
17   feasible; it can be measured, and it can be  
18   accumulated on a regular basis.

19                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS:   Yes, all raters  
20   rated it moderate or high.

21                   DR. PACE:   Okay.   Any discussion?

22                   (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Usability, high,  
2 moderate, low, or insufficient.

3 Go ahead.

4 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

6 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Stuck at 18.  
8 Anybody else voting? I guess 30 seconds is  
9 enough. Okay, let's stop it there.

10 Okay. Six rated it high; 14,  
11 moderate. So, it passes the usability  
12 criteria.

13 Then, feasibility.

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Rick, any  
16 comments on that?

17 DR. KASKEL: I think most have been  
18 high and moderate.

19 DR. PACE: Any questions or issues  
20 about feasibility?

21 (No response.)

22 All right, Tenee, let's start.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Feasibility, high, moderate, low,  
2 insufficient.

3                   MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

4                   DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

5                   (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

6                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty, okay.

7                   So, 12, high; 8, moderate. So, no  
8 problem with the feasibility criteria.

9                   DR. PACE: Okay.

10                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, the final  
11 question is --

12                  DR. PACE: Yes. Okay.

13                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- does this meet  
14 the NQF criteria for endorsement?

15                  DR. PACE: Okay.

16                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The clock is  
17 running.

18                  DR. PACE: Right. Yes, no,  
19 abstain.

20                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, no, or  
21 abstain.

22                  MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: No.

2 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Has everyone  
4 voted? Okay.

5 So, 17 yes and 2 no.

6 DR. PACE: Okay. Very good.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, we're  
8 rolling now.

9 (Laughter.)

10 We're through anemia.

11 DR. PACE: Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we are going  
13 to move to cardiovascular now without a pause,  
14 and we will first start by having those  
15 measure developers who have cardiovascular  
16 entries/submissions to please give us a brief  
17 description.

18 DR. PACE: Lauren, do you want to  
19 say who?

20 MS. RICHIE: I know PCPI is here.  
21 Do we have representatives from ActiveHealth  
22 Management?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. ALLEN: Yes.

2 MS. RICHIE: Okay. We'll let you  
3 go on the phone first. Thank you.

4 MS. ALLEN: Okay. Thank you.

5 So, this is Mureen Allen. I'm  
6 Senior Medical Director with ActiveHealth  
7 Management.

8 I would like to take the  
9 opportunity to thank the Committee and the NQF  
10 for giving us this opportunity to listen to  
11 the discussions about our measures and to  
12 contribute, where appropriate.

13 We have two measures that are up  
14 for review for the annual maintenance process,  
15 0626, chronic kidney disease, lipid profile  
16 monitoring, which is a process measure, and  
17 0627, chronic kidney disease with LDL greater  
18 than 130, which is an outcome measure.

19 There is a brief summary in your  
20 literature that was submitted with our form.

21 These measures address the gaps in  
22 care related to identifying patients with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chronic kidney disease who also have  
2 dyslipidemia and are at risk for ischemic  
3 vascular disease.

4 Our measures use clinically-  
5 enriched administrative data. More recently,  
6 we have also incorporated line items for  
7 Health Information Exchange data, data coming  
8 from electronic health records.

9 That's about all.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

11 PCPI?

12 MS. AST: Thank you.

13 I'm Katherine Ast, Policy Analyst  
14 with the PCPI.

15 Our cardiovascular measures were  
16 originally created in 2007 with our Chronic  
17 Kidney Disease Work Group, and they have just  
18 been updated with our current Work Group with  
19 the updated evidence. They have been tested  
20 for reliability and validity. As well, they  
21 are currently in use with PQRS.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will start with 0626.

2 Ruben, you're up again.

3 DR. VELEZ: Good afternoon.

4 (Laughter.)

5 This is for endorsement  
6 maintenance. Essentially, it is lipid profile  
7 done on a time period of 12 months on anybody  
8 with CKD, essentially, a percentage of  
9 patients with chronic kidney disease from 1 to  
10 6. So, it includes dialysis, and it includes  
11 transplantations. The denominator includes  
12 males over 10 years old, females over 13 years  
13 old, again, diagnosed with any stage of CKD.

14 There were only some general  
15 exclusions. There were no specific  
16 exclusions.

17 The Committee, the Work Group that  
18 worked on this measure, at least if we start  
19 looking at the impact, 1a, at the high impact,  
20 there was one intermediate, or insufficient --  
21 I'm sorry -- one medium, one high, and two  
22 lows.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   Comments?

2                   And I would like to bring up that  
3 the next three measures we will be talking  
4 about have to do with lipids. There is one  
5 measure very close to this measure that we are  
6 going to talk later today. So, they are going  
7 to be very similar, except the denominator may  
8 be different, but that is just a comment.

9                   DR. PACE: So, impact, variability  
10 in terms of the initial reviewers. Thoughts  
11 about that?

12                   DR. NALLY: I was on the "L" side.  
13 My concern about this measure for CKD and  
14 others is that they rely on CPTs and physician  
15 diagnosis of chronic kidney disease, thereby  
16 potentially missing the majority of people  
17 that actually have chronic kidney disease who  
18 may be cared for by a primary care doctor for  
19 their diabetes hypertension and have a  
20 creatinine of one and a half without any  
21 recognition in the medical record that they  
22 have CKD. And therefore, they are basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 excluded from many of the measures we are  
2 going to talk about, be it cholesterol or  
3 blood pressure or other things.

4 I can tell you in our CKD registry  
5 at the Cleveland Clinic you can get into it  
6 either because you have too low GFRs or that  
7 the doctor has made a diagnosis with an ICD-9  
8 code or has a listing in the problems. The  
9 overwhelming majority have inclusion into the  
10 registry -- and we are talking about over  
11 60,000 patients -- have inclusion into the  
12 registry because of CKD diagnoses rather than  
13 the doctor making the diagnosis.

14 So, I don't have an answer for that  
15 in these different measures we will talk  
16 about, but I think the group needs to  
17 recognize that potentially we are missing  
18 probably a majority of patients with chronic  
19 kidney disease if we have as a threshold the  
20 doctor identifying them based upon a CPT or  
21 ICD-9 code.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. And maybe what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can do is separate that. I think it is a very  
2 important part of specifications and validity.

3 I think what we want to address right here  
4 is, if we had measures regarding lipid  
5 management, lipid monitoring, in this  
6 population --

7 DR. NALLY: Okay. So, I would be  
8 happy to proceed then.

9 DR. PACE: Okay.

10 DR. NALLY: My concern with this  
11 particular measure presentation is the review  
12 of the evidence is rather superficial and  
13 dated. Particularly, there are two randomized  
14 controlled trials in the dialysis population  
15 looking at cholesterols and statin use that  
16 are negative. Then, more recently, we have  
17 the SHARP trial which includes both CKD  
18 patients and dialysis patients, which is a  
19 positive trial. And in that sense, that  
20 information may actually strengthen the  
21 rationale for this trial, but it goes  
22 unmentioned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: And I agree. This  
2 is Lorien. I also scored it as low. I didn't  
3 feel like the data submitted -- it is higher,  
4 but based on general understanding of the  
5 field, I think you could have a view that it  
6 is moderate in impact.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

8 DR. KLIGER: I would suggest that  
9 lipids are a national health priority, and the  
10 issue around the strength of the evidence is  
11 something we can consider after this point.  
12 But, at this point, I think this question is  
13 pretty self-evident and we need to move past  
14 this one.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you.  
16 Right.

17 So, are we ready to vote on impact?

18 DR. PACE: Okay. All right, Tenee?

19 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

20 Impact is what you're voting on.

21 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, we're up to  
3 20. I think that is -- 21, okay.

4 Okay. We have 3 voting high; 12,  
5 moderate; 4, low; 2, insufficient.

6 So, next is the performance gap  
7 question.

8 DR. VELEZ: In the performance gap,  
9 they bring one study that showed that only 75  
10 percent of patients with CKD had some type of  
11 cholesterol testing in a year. And they also  
12 bring some concerns about disparities of care  
13 in the population, whether commercial versus  
14 uninsured, whether diabetic hypertensives, and  
15 also race.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

17 DR. BERNS: I'm a little concerned  
18 that we are applying data on a lot of this  
19 from the wrong population, to this population.

20 This is kids as well as adults. So, we are  
21 mixing two very disparate groups with data  
22 only as it relates to adults.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VELEZ: That is completely  
2 correct, yes.

3 DR. FISCHER: I mean I think we  
4 will get to this, I guess, in the evidence,  
5 but to me there is a lot of heterogeneity.  
6 You have kids and adults. You have non-  
7 dialysis CKD and dialysis. Oh, and we also  
8 have prevalent CVD or cardiovascular disease  
9 and people without prevalent CVD, which means  
10 you are mixing primary and secondary  
11 prevention.

12 This seems very broad in scope, and  
13 a lot of the evidence and the importance may  
14 be different among any of those groups,  
15 dialysis/not dialysis, kids versus adults, or  
16 those with or without preexisting  
17 cardiovascular disease.

18 The way I read it, it seems like  
19 this covers all those groups. Or did they  
20 make accommodations that those will be treated  
21 separately?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, the issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before us right now is performance gap. That  
2 may not -- you know, as opposed to a measure  
3 specification.

4 DR. PACE: And this is a monitoring  
5 measure. Do you think that --

6 DR. FISCHER: Only that I guess it  
7 depends on the performance gap, I guess the  
8 gap depends on if there is evidence that there  
9 should be a reason to be doing it. But that  
10 is the only reason why. I mean I think the  
11 performance gap and the evidence, I realize it  
12 is a discrete issue, but they are  
13 interrelated, right, to some extent?

14 DR. BERNS: I have another  
15 question. That is, to which physician  
16 population this pertains? So, is this  
17 nephrologists, pediatric nephrologists, adult  
18 nephrologists, pediatricians, family  
19 physicians?

20 DR. VELEZ: It's all of the above.

21 DR. BERNS: All of that? All of  
22 that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VELEZ: Yes.

2 DR. PACE: Developer PCPI, it would  
3 apply to any physician? I mean, I'm sorry.  
4 ActiveHealth?

5 MS. ALLEN: Right. So, this  
6 applies to any physicians who is taking care  
7 of a patient who has chronic kidney disease.  
8 So, it might cut across the nephrologists.  
9 So, there is a lot of feedback. So,  
10 nephrologists, if there was a primary care  
11 physician involved as well, that would also be  
12 measured as well.

13 DR. PACE: All right. So, Jeff,  
14 you brought up that the data on performance  
15 gap is about one particular group that is  
16 covered in the measure. Is that what your  
17 point is?

18 DR. BERNS: Yes, there is very  
19 limited data here about any performance gap,  
20 and what there is doesn't seem to apply to  
21 most or many of the patients to whom this  
22 might apply. And it doesn't really look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 all the different practice settings in which  
2 this might apply.

3 I am a little bit, well, I am more  
4 than a little bit uncomfortable with  
5 potentially endorsing or approving a  
6 performance measure that is going to apply to  
7 lots of different types of practices and types  
8 of physicians about which we are not experts.

9 MS. ALLEN: Could I just make one  
10 point? We did provide supplemental evidence  
11 with additional gaps-in-care studies. So, we  
12 did provide that last week.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. So, you said that  
14 was in the information you provided us last  
15 week? Okay.

16 MS. ALLEN: Yes. There is another  
17 study that looks at KDOQI hypertension,  
18 dyslipidemia and diabetes (telephonic  
19 interference) guidelines for CKD. It also  
20 talks about gaps in care in some of those, the  
21 measurement (telephonic interference). So,  
22 there are other studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. PACE: Okay. We are having a  
2 hard time understanding.

3 MS. ALLEN: I'm having a hard time,  
4 too. There is a lot of echo coming back my  
5 way. So, I have to apologize.

6 DR. PACE: Are you on a speaker  
7 phone or --

8 MS. ALLEN: Yes. Hold on a second.

9 DR. PACE: Can you pick up the --

10 MS. ALLEN: Is this better?

11 DR. PACE: Pick up the handset.

12 MS. ALLEN: Is this better?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It sounds better,  
14 yes.

15 DR. PACE: Yes, yes.

16 MS. ALLEN: Okay. So, I'll keep  
17 the handset up. Thank you.

18 DR. PACE: So, data on performance  
19 gap, you submitted more data? Is that what  
20 you were saying?

21 (No response.)

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh-oh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: She might have gotten  
2 cut off.

3 Okay. So, what we are talking  
4 about right now is performance gap/opportunity  
5 for improvement. Then, we will address the  
6 evidence and the specifications, if we end up  
7 moving forward with this.

8 So, right now, the question is, you  
9 know, is there information that supports that  
10 there is a performance gap on lipid  
11 monitoring? And the options are high,  
12 moderate, low, insufficient.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Let's vote.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. All right.

15 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

17 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We have 8  
19 Committee members voting moderate; 5, low; 7,  
20 insufficient. So, it is rather down to the --  
21 I guess the mean would really be in the low  
22 category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. We will continue.  
2 Ruben?

3 DR. VELEZ: Does it stop there?

4 DR. PACE: No. Even though you  
5 have to have all three met, we will continue  
6 to do the evidence, so that we can look at  
7 importance all together and then address --

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. We  
9 already let that go on one measure today.

10 DR. PACE: Right, right.

11 So, this is not an outcome. So,  
12 let's talk about the evidence. We'll talk  
13 about it all together. Then, we will rate  
14 quantity, quality, consistency.

15 So, Ruben?

16 DR. VELEZ: On the evidence, they  
17 mostly look at KDOQI. They look at 32 studies  
18 that I think KDOQI had. They mention about  
19 some tables and, essentially, talking about  
20 this lipidemia and CKD.

21 They do mention, and I quote,  
22 "Studies included are of mixed quality."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And they mention this. There are  
2 no RCTS testing the hypothesis that this  
3 lipidemia caused atherosclerotic disease in  
4 CKD.

5           So, that is what they bring in the  
6 evidence and the number and some of the  
7 quality discussion.

8           DR. PACE: And what is the evidence  
9 about? It is, obviously, not about  
10 monitoring. It must be about -- what is  
11 the --

12           DR. VELEZ: I mean, from what I see  
13 here, it is clinical practice guidelines that  
14 they are quoting, and they have selected some  
15 individual studies.

16           DR. PACE: And it is basically the  
17 link between CKD and hyperlipidemia?

18           DR. VELEZ: Correct.

19           DR. PACE: Other reviewers?

20           DR. BERNS: I'm not a reviewer, but  
21 I have a question.

22           DR. PACE: Oh, that's okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BERNES: I guess, thinking about  
2 how this measure is set up, the question  
3 really is, I think, does monitoring lipids  
4 influence outcomes? Because there is no goal  
5 here. So, the question is, do you improve  
6 patient outcomes by monitoring? Is that a  
7 fair interpretation?

8 DR. PACE: Yes, and I think this is  
9 back in the category that we talked about with  
10 the first measure. It is about whether you  
11 assessed, and there are many steps that have  
12 to happen before you actually influence the  
13 intermediate outcome or health outcome.

14 And as someone mentioned, there is  
15 never going to be trials about how often you  
16 assess. So, it is always going to be indirect  
17 evidence, but, generally, from a performance  
18 measurement standpoint, the direction that we  
19 have been going is it is preferable to have  
20 something closer to the desired outcome. But  
21 there are circumstances, as we have talked  
22 about before, where there may be some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceptions to that.

2 DR. VELEZ: And if I may remind the  
3 Committee, again, when we look at quantity,  
4 quality, and consistency, like it was well-  
5 stated, this is a measure that includes a lot  
6 of groups of people, of patients, a lot of  
7 subgroups.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jerry?

9 DR. JACKSON: I am concerned about  
10 the observational study that links CKD to  
11 hyperlipidemia, and then the next study quotes  
12 reduction of mortality in CKD patients who are  
13 treated with a statin.

14 There are also a few, a small  
15 volume of observational studies showing that  
16 across the board statins reduce inflammation,  
17 micro-inflammation, and may have beneficial  
18 effects in CKD atherosclerosis. So, what is  
19 quoted here is a fairly loose association of  
20 benefit.

21 In other words, just the fact that  
22 patients have hyperlipidemia and are on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     statin and have reduction in mortality  
2     compared to CKD patients who are not on a  
3     statin with hyperlipidemia is not absolute  
4     proof of the benefit of this monitoring, I  
5     don't think.

6                   DR. KLIGER:     Can I ask the  
7     pediatricians in the room if they are aware of  
8     any evidence that lipid monitoring makes any  
9     difference to outcomes in children?

10                   DR. KASKEL:    We have data on the  
11     CKiD, the Chronic Kidney Disease in Children  
12     Study, recent data as of May, looking at 680-  
13     odd patients enrolled over the last 10 years  
14     at multiple time points in many of them,  
15     showing that, again, over half of them had  
16     lipid abnormalities. This is not dialysis.  
17     We do not have a large dataset to look at the  
18     dialysis.

19                   Now whether the lipid abnormalities  
20     and the CKD is associated with adverse  
21     outcomes, that is what we are studying. And  
22     the number of the children in that group, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 teenagers who have abnormal blood pressures,  
2 et cetera, LVH, this is what we are looking  
3 at.

4 DR. KLIGER: And in your practices,  
5 are you using data from lipid monitoring to  
6 change what you are doing?

7 DR. SOMERS: I think more of us  
8 are, yes.

9 DR. PACE: Joe, would you repeat  
10 your comments about the evidence? Because you  
11 made some comments earlier about evidence.

12 DR. NALLY: Well, the general  
13 comment about this area was that there are at  
14 least two different bodies of evidence with  
15 randomized controlled trials that are not  
16 mentioned.

17 The first is in the dialysis  
18 population, the 4D trial, which are German  
19 diabetic dialysis patients, and the Aurora  
20 counterpart, both statin/placebo with negative  
21 trials. No specific difference in the ESRD  
22 population. A lot of spin as to why that may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have existed in terms of preexisting disease.

2 But the newest piece of  
3 information, called the SHARP trial, which is  
4 in 9,000 patients, 6,000 CKD before dialysis,  
5 3,000 with dialysis, split between PD and  
6 hemo. Used lipid-lowering therapy that  
7 included a statin and showed statistically  
8 less cardiovascular events in that trial. No  
9 difference in renal outcomes.

10 But it was a positive trial that I  
11 think would at least bring a heightened  
12 awareness to the issue of dyslipidemias in  
13 CKD, whether or not they are truly causative  
14 in and of themselves, whether there are  
15 pleiotropic effects of statins or the other  
16 medication, to be announced.

17 But it, in my judgment, would at  
18 least strengthen the rationale for a measure,  
19 maybe not this measure, but a measure to be at  
20 least checking lipids, whether or not you do  
21 something with them. This is just a monitor  
22 question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But this measure tends to be  
2 somewhat unfocused in the populations across  
3 pediatrics, the CKD, the dialysis, and  
4 transplant.

5           DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will start  
6 with quantity. High, moderate, low,  
7 insufficient.

8           MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

9           DR. DALRYMPLE: For quantity,  
10 moderate.

11           (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One high; 9,  
13 moderate; 8, low; 3, insufficient evidence.

14           Next is the quality of the body of  
15 evidence. High, moderate, low, insufficient.

16           Is Lorien gone?

17           MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quality?

18           DR. DALRYMPLE: Quality,  
19 insufficient.

20           (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

21           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I guess no one  
22 else is going to vote. All right. Oh, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to 20? Okay.

2 Seven, moderate; 6, low; 7,  
3 insufficient evidence.

4 It does go down as a low at least.

5 DR. FISCHER: We are voting on what  
6 was presented in the application, correct, not  
7 things we know outside, but what was  
8 presented? I mean that was my understanding,  
9 Karen, from the beginning, was that we vote on  
10 what was presented in the application for the  
11 measure. Or I want to make sure I don't  
12 misunderstand.

13 DR. PACE: Right. Okay. What we  
14 talked about, that was our guidance for your  
15 preliminary evaluation.

16 One of the things that we want you  
17 to do as a Committee is, if people are aware  
18 of evidence, to bring that to the attention.  
19 Then, the Committee can use that, also, in  
20 their ratings in this meeting.

21 So, Joe mentioned a couple of  
22 additional studies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, you can take  
2 that into account.

3 DR. PACE: Right. And I think you  
4 have to have a discussion about that and have  
5 a discussion about how confident you are in  
6 terms of what we know about those studies that  
7 people bring up in the meeting or whether we  
8 need to ask the developer to go back and get  
9 something more. Okay?

10 DR. BERNS: You know, one issue  
11 that creeps up a number of times here, has  
12 crept up a number of times, is that the  
13 evidence may be good, so the SHARP trial was a  
14 well-done trial, but may not apply at all to  
15 many of the patients who would be included in  
16 this measure. So, we have to be very careful  
17 about thinking about both the quality and the  
18 appropriateness of that evidence to what we  
19 are discussing because sometimes I think there  
20 is a little bit of a disconnect.

21 DR. PACE: Right, and I think this  
22 is something we will need to figure out a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 little bit better. Right now, that is kind of  
2 encompassed in quality, the directness of the  
3 evidence for what you are intending to  
4 measure. But perhaps we need to think about  
5 that.

6 Certainly, as you go through the  
7 rest of today and tomorrow, if you have some  
8 suggestions for us, we would definitely like  
9 to hear those.

10 DR. KASKEL: Just an aside -- and  
11 Michael is not here to support this -- but in  
12 pediatrics, we treat the lipid abnormalities  
13 not because they are symptomatic, but because  
14 we are concerned about what is going to happen  
15 to that patient when we transition them to you  
16 folks. And that is really the basis of our  
17 treatment. We don't have data to substantiate  
18 our treatment.

19 This is the truth. This is where  
20 we are with it.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, based  
22 on Michael's point, do we need to revote the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last one on the quality of the evidence?

2 DR. PACE: Well, there was enough  
3 to continue, right?

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Because I think  
5 we agree we could take into account newer  
6 information.

7 DR. FISCHER: Yes, I would just  
8 second the point that, once again, the way  
9 this measure is currently written, this is a  
10 wide swathe.

11 DR. VELEZ: And added to that are  
12 the comments we made already. I mean there  
13 are several good studies in the adult  
14 population that just came out, not in this  
15 huge group that were in this measure.

16 So, I think we need to keep  
17 thinking that this measure is a huge group of  
18 patients and we don't have data on them.

19 DR. PACE: So, going back to  
20 Peter's question, do you want to revote on  
21 quality or continue moving forward?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Does anybody want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to revote? No? Okay.

2 DR. PACE: Okay.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Let's go to  
4 consistency then. High, moderate, low, or  
5 insufficient.

6 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

7 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

8 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Four moderate; 5,  
11 low; 12, insufficient.

12 So, applying this to our grid, I  
13 think we get a no.

14 DR. PACE: Okay. The next slide,  
15 Tenee.

16 So, basically, with low on --

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Quality and  
18 consistency.

19 DR. PACE: -- on consistency, it  
20 would mean it doesn't pass evidence. We also  
21 had a problem with performance gap, I believe.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Consistency was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 really more insufficient rather than low.

2 DR. PACE: Right.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But maybe that  
4 needs to be taken into account in the grid, if  
5 you are going to let people vote that way.

6 But I think we can agree it hasn't  
7 really, for several reasons, it hasn't really  
8 met the criteria for quality or consistency.

9 DR. PACE: So, the next question,  
10 then, on evidence, the question would be  
11 again, does this measure merit consideration  
12 for an exception to the evidence?

13 Yes, Lisa?

14 DR. LATTS: I guess what I am  
15 struggling with is that this is a very  
16 important measure, but it is the mishmushing  
17 of all the different kidney patients together.

18 If they divided it up into 3s and 4s and then  
19 ESRD and then transplant, I would feel much  
20 more comfortable.

21 DR. KASKEL: There is a competing  
22 measure that we will be talking about,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 DR. PACE: So, just to clarify, I  
3 mean, going forward, there's a couple of  
4 things that could be considered. We will  
5 continue to finish up this measure. As you  
6 know, you can make some recommendations to the  
7 developer. If you think it is really an  
8 important measure, but that stratifying or  
9 restricting the denominator to where the  
10 evidence leads, that would be one option.

11 One option would be to just vote on  
12 this measure as is, and then we can come back  
13 to it to look at after we have looked at all  
14 the lipid measures.

15 DR. LATTS: If we did ask them to  
16 split it up, would that, then, have to wait  
17 until the next review cycle, whenever that  
18 would be, or could it be --

19 DR. PACE: I don't think it would  
20 necessarily have to wait until the next review  
21 cycle. I mean we would have to have a  
22 discussion with the measure developer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ActiveHealth, are you still on?

2 MS. ALLEN: Yes, I am.

3 DR. PACE: Okay. I think we lost  
4 you a little bit before.

5 Should the Committee decide that  
6 they want you to limit the denominator or do  
7 some stratification, is that something that  
8 could be accomplished?

9 MS. ALLEN: Certainly. We can  
10 certainly break the groups into pediatrics  
11 versus adults. And then, we can also break it  
12 out versus the different stages of kidney  
13 disease. We can certainly do that.

14 DR. PACE: All right.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, are we  
16 asking, though, just to stratify the different  
17 groups? So, now we have one for ped, now we  
18 have one for post-transplant, now we have one  
19 for -- or to just pick a group where there is  
20 the most evidence that the metric would more  
21 likely pass?

22 MS. ALLEN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ruben?

2 DR. VELEZ: My recommendation would  
3 be to vote with what we have now, and like you  
4 suggested, Karen, we could come back after we  
5 see all the other measures we are going to  
6 discuss.

7 But I have trouble when we start --  
8 too many cooks in the kitchen, you know, can  
9 be a problem.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Wise words.

11 Okay. And also, I would just  
12 remind the group that we are only going to  
13 consider this metric on its own first. We are  
14 not going to try to say there is a better one  
15 coming down or a worse one coming down the  
16 pike. Okay.

17 DR. PACE: So, is there any thought  
18 that you want to move forward? It sounds like  
19 there is still an issue with the evidence  
20 focused on being consistent with how the  
21 measure is specified.

22 Is there anyone who wants to invoke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the exception for expert opinion, since this  
2 is an assessment measure?

3 (No response.)

4 Okay. All right.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I see no hands.

6 DR. PACE: Okay. So, basically,  
7 this measure would not pass importance to  
8 measure and report. But, as we kind of get  
9 through the sets of measures, we can certainly  
10 come back to this, pick it up again, if the  
11 Committee desires. Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, we  
13 will move to 0627, chronic kidney disease with  
14 LDL greater than or equal to 130, use of  
15 lipid-lowering agent.

16 Dr. Nally?

17 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

18 This is a renewal submitted by the  
19 same ActiveHealth Management group. The  
20 description of the measures is "the percentage  
21 of patients with chronic kidney disease and an  
22 LDL greater than or equal to 130 that have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 current refill for a lipid-lowering agent".

2 The numerator is the patients with  
3 current refill for a lipid-lowering agent.  
4 The denominator, all patients age 18 and older  
5 diagnosed with CKD, including CKD 5, dialysis,  
6 or transplant, and an LDL above 130.

7 Now, as I read that one time, I  
8 read it as all patients with CKD, including 5,  
9 dialysis, transplant. And one could interpret  
10 it that way because in their definition there  
11 are some general codes for CKD; whereas, there  
12 are more specific codes for CKD 5. So, that  
13 is one confusion I have right out of the  
14 start. Then, there are some general  
15 exclusions.

16 Is it possible to ask the measure  
17 steward at this time, are they trying to limit  
18 it to CKD 5, dialysis, and transplant, and not  
19 have codes in there with the general CKD or  
20 general nephrotic syndrome, et cetera?

21 PARTICIPANT: On page 7, they show  
22 it as being CKD 5.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NALLY: But, then, they include  
2 CPT codes for 585 NOS and nephrotic syndrome,  
3 and other things. So, I want to be sure that  
4 they are, indeed, limiting it to CKD 5,  
5 dialysis, and transplant.

6 Is that correct, Measure Steward?

7 MS. ALLEN: That is correct. Where  
8 you see the NOS code, that is in conjunction  
9 with a creatinine clearance between 0.1 and  
10 14. So, it is not an NOS code by itself. It  
11 is in conjunction with a creatinine clearance.

12 DR. NALLY: Okay. Thank you for  
13 that clarification.

14 MS. ALLEN: You're welcome.

15 DR. PACE: So, any comments about  
16 impact that you want to make? Then, we will  
17 vote on that and then go on to the other.

18 DR. NALLY: Well, I think, as was  
19 just articulated, the issue of dyslipidemia,  
20 cardiovascular disease in the CKD and dialysis  
21 population is, indeed, important. However,  
22 again, the measure per se, the review of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evidence is, again, somewhat cursory. It  
2 doesn't bring into context some of the trials  
3 that we just talked about, et cetera.

4 DR. PACE: Okay.

5 DR. NALLY: So, are there other  
6 comments of the other reviewers?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. PACE: Let's go ahead and vote,  
9 then, on impact. Then, we will move on to  
10 performance gap and evidence.

11 Okay. So, impact, high, moderate,  
12 low, insufficient.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 DR. PACE: Is everyone done? Okay.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: The results are  
18 3, high; 14, moderate; 3, low. Nicely  
19 balanced. Okay.

20 Next, performance gap.

21 DR. NALLY: The performance gap  
22 cites a single study recently published this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 year, primary care practices regarding a  
2 moderately-large number of patients. But we  
3 don't have a great deal of information about  
4 the quality of that evidence. They do suggest  
5 that there is a performance gap.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Joe, as you  
7 pointed out, as you clarified, the denominator  
8 is the Stage 5 in dialysis patients. This  
9 performance gap data is Stage 3 and Stage 4.

10 DR. NALLY: Correct. There is a  
11 dichotomy there. Once they have clarified  
12 that this is 5 in dialysis and transplant, the  
13 dichotomy exists that the single study cited  
14 is not applicable to that patient population  
15 that the measure addresses.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Ruben?

17 DR. VELEZ: And again, I am  
18 somewhat confused. I understand the comment  
19 that was made. But when we look at the  
20 numerator, especially the denominator, it  
21 includes all the CKDs and nephrotic syndrome.

22 DR. NALLY: So, I specifically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asked the measure steward that question, and  
2 some of the specific codes that are probably  
3 related to nephrotic syndrome do not apply  
4 except if they have CKD 5. All the rest of  
5 the codes are dialysis, ESRD, and CKD 5  
6 transplant codes.

7 Additional comments or questions?

8 (No response.)

9 So, it is really not possible to  
10 say that there is a performance gap when the  
11 evidence is disparate.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Could the  
13 developer, do you care to defend that, the way  
14 you presented the performance gap?

15 MS. ALLEN: If you can give me a  
16 couple of minutes? I just need to bring up  
17 the actual description of what we put there.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We are not  
19 hearing you very well.

20 MS. ALLEN: I just need to bring up  
21 the actual measure, just to see the  
22 description of what we put there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But the performance gap is really  
2 based upon the recommendations that were made  
3 by KDOQI in terms of screening patients with  
4 Stage 5 disease for dyslipidemia and then  
5 treating those patients who have an abnormal  
6 LDL.     So, this is part of the general  
7 recommendations made by the guideline.

8           DR. PACE:       This measure was  
9 previously endorsed.   And I can't remember if  
10 we asked or if you provided -- I'm trying to  
11 pull it up -- performance gap information on  
12 the actual measure.

13           Joe?

14           DR. NALLY:   Three weeks ago, I had  
15 a telephone conversation with Lauren noting  
16 that this was kind of a private entity  
17 submitting the measure, but I couldn't find  
18 anywhere publicly reported kind of the  
19 performance of this measure.   And Lauren was  
20 going to address that question to the measure  
21 developer, and at least I don't have access to  
22 that information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Is       there       publicly-available  
2 information on the last year and a half or two  
3 of outcomes of this measure?

4                   MS. ALLEN:     We don't report out  
5 publicly the performance of the measures.  
6 Typically, what we will do, on behalf of  
7 clients, we will generate reports that we give  
8 to our clients specifically.

9                   What we anticipate is this year,  
10 and probably next year, as we participate in a  
11 hospital care initiative, that a lot of our  
12 measures will be reported publicly at that  
13 point in time through our clients. But we  
14 don't directly report out publicly on  
15 measures.

16                  DR. NALLY:     Unfortunately, that  
17 makes it very difficult for us to look at  
18 reliability, usability, feasibility, and  
19 performance gap, if we don't know how the  
20 measure has gone.

21                  MS. ALLEN:     We can certainly give  
22 you the measures based upon our book of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business and based upon some of the testing  
2 that we have done. But in terms of actually  
3 reporting publicly, that, again, as I said, is  
4 usually done through our clients.

5 DR. PACE: Okay.

6 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

7 DR. PACE: All right. Okay. So,  
8 any other comments about performance?

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is it possible  
10 that we could put this on hold, so to speak,  
11 and let them go back and look at their data  
12 for performance gap and report to us at least  
13 where they are? They have this a year and a  
14 half or two years. I think if we are being  
15 asked to re-endorse it and they have data, we  
16 should see the data.

17 MS. ALLEN: We'll be happy to  
18 provide that for you, if you give us the  
19 opportunity.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

21 DR. KLIGER: I guess from a systems  
22 standpoint, it is tough to do that because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would apply that same principle every time we  
2 find No. 4, insufficient evidence. We would  
3 always say, well, let's table it until they  
4 give us better evidence.

5 My urging would be for us to vote  
6 today on all the measures with the data that  
7 we have and then to move out from there.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But what is  
9 different here is that we know they have, she  
10 is saying they have that information. And so,  
11 it is just sitting there. They should have  
12 supplied it. The fact they didn't supply it  
13 with the application, is there a problem, I  
14 guess, when you can say they should have and  
15 they didn't, and they missed their chance?

16 DR. PACE: Well, let me ask,  
17 because we specifically asked for information  
18 on the opportunity for improvement. We went  
19 back to you, and you just gave us your  
20 original response. So, I guess that is a  
21 question of whether you can provide  
22 performance on the measure as it is specified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the data you have over the past year  
2 and a half. Even if you are not going to  
3 identify individual physicians or facilities,  
4 you know, distribution of the scores by  
5 quartile or decile, however, that is a  
6 question. It is unclear, because you just  
7 reiterated your original response.

8 MS. ALLEN: Is that a comment for  
9 me? Hello.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, we hear you.

11 MS. ALLEN: I'm sorry. Yes?

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Are you using the  
13 handset now?

14 MS. ALLEN: Yes. No, no. Yes, I  
15 am using the handset. I'm sorry. Yes.

16 I think part of the problem that we  
17 have, and certainly the NQF staff knows that  
18 we have had some difficulty in terms of  
19 timing. However, if you wish to get our book-  
20 of-business numbers in terms of the  
21 performance of the measure, we can actually  
22 give you that. What we have given you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 numbers that we had based upon a client or two  
2 that we had, and then based upon some testing  
3 on real data. But, then, we can certainly  
4 give you numbers for our book of business, so  
5 that you will have that to evaluate the  
6 measure.

7 DR. NALLY: I still have concern  
8 that, even if this data would be forthcoming  
9 to this group, it is still not being publicly  
10 reported, which would be the mission to  
11 establish good health for the country.

12 DR. PACE: But that's also the case  
13 with the PCPI measures at this point. It is  
14 being reported, but it is not publicly  
15 available for anyone to view the performance  
16 data.

17 So, that is definitely a goal of  
18 NQF. And if it is not, we want some plans to  
19 move towards that direction. And certainly,  
20 reporting it is at one spectrum of the  
21 accountability or transparency scale. So, it  
22 is moving in that direction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 And so, I understand your question.

2 We would definitely get to that under  
3 usability.

4 So, Helen, do you have any  
5 suggestions on what we should do?

6 DR. BURSTIN: My general feeling  
7 is, if there is information that you can  
8 gather in a timely manner, you should have the  
9 full information when you make the assessment.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So,  
11 unless there are objections, then I think we  
12 will just go ahead and vote based on the  
13 information they supplied.

14 Mike?

15 DR. PACE: Okay. Michael, did you  
16 have a question.

17 So, I'm sorry, I don't know your  
18 name that's on the phone for ActiveHealth.

19 MS. ALLEN: This is Mureen Allen.

20 DR. PACE: Mureen, do you, by any  
21 chance, have that data available, I mean that  
22 you could tell us now? I mean, do you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any information that you are looking at about  
2 your measure that you could verbally tell us?

3 MS. ALLEN: I don't have that right  
4 now.

5 DR. PACE: Okay.

6 MS. ALLEN: I would have to go back  
7 to our team that does the data analysis. So,  
8 I don't have that available right now.

9 DR. PACE: So, perhaps what we  
10 could do is vote on it, based on what we know.

11 And again, maybe we will have to think about,  
12 after we get through this list, if there are  
13 some opportunities to provide some information  
14 that would perhaps change the course of how  
15 things have gone, that we will relook at  
16 those. Does that make sense?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. No  
18 guarantees it will change anything, but we are  
19 willing to look at it.

20 DR. PACE: Okay.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: If it submitted  
22 in a timely manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. So, importance to  
2 measure and report, is there a performance  
3 gap?

4 I guess I will also mention, if the  
5 Committee is aware of evidence about, again,  
6 even though it is not specific for this  
7 measure, the measure about the less than 130,  
8 so it is an intermediate clinical outcome.  
9 So, we can certainly hear from the Committee  
10 if you have knowledge about evidence about  
11 opportunity for improvement or performance  
12 gap. Okay.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I don't see any  
14 forthcoming.

15 DR. PACE: All right.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we are going  
17 to vote, lb, performance gap, high, moderate,  
18 low, or insufficient.

19 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Insufficient.

21 MS. RICHIE: Insufficient?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, the  
4 insufficient carries the vote with 16, and 1  
5 low; 3, moderate.

6 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will  
7 follow our process. We will still ask you to  
8 evaluate evidence because that also may  
9 determine whether you would even want more  
10 information on opportunity for improvement.

11 So, let's see, who was presenting  
12 on this one? Joe?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Joe.

14 DR. PACE: Joe, do you want to talk  
15 about the quantity, quality, and consistency  
16 of the evidence for this same measure? So, we  
17 will finish out importance and then see where  
18 we're at.

19 DR. NALLY: I believe we have  
20 already made some of those statements about  
21 the evidence already in terms of the measure  
22 as submitted with small numbers of studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cited in a dated fashion without any  
2 randomized controlled trial information.

3 DR. FISCHER: I had one question.  
4 This SHARP study, do you know what the  
5 achieved LDL was in the SHARP study? Because  
6 that actually, I mean it just appears this was  
7 the LDL over 130.

8 DR. NALLY: Unfortunately,  
9 everything was reported in international  
10 units. The cholesterols were like 5.3, which  
11 means times 40. So, they are about 230 on the  
12 way in with an LDL of about 120, I think.

13 We should look that up. My  
14 secretary is on it. Give me a minute.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. PACE: Okay. Any other  
17 comments on the evidence from the reviewers,  
18 the preliminary reviewers or additional  
19 Committee Member comments?

20 (No response.)

21 Okay. Well, then, let's go ahead  
22 and vote on quantity of studies for evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for this Measure 0627. High, moderate, low,  
2 insufficient.

3 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

5 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, let's go  
7 with that.

8 Six moderate; 9, low; 5,  
9 insufficient. So, that will come out really  
10 as a low.

11 DR. PACE: All right.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The next  
13 is the quality.

14 DR. PACE: Quality of the body of  
15 evidence.

16 Go ahead and start it.

17 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

18 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

20 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty, okay.

22 Four voted moderate; 11, low; 5,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insufficient.

2 And finally, consistency. High,  
3 moderate, low, or insufficient.

4 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

5 DR. DALRYMPLE: For consistency,  
6 low.

7 MS. RICHIE: I'm sorry, was that  
8 low?

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: Correct. Low.

10 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Three  
13 moderate; 10, low; 7, insufficient.

14 I think we would have to rate all  
15 three categories as low or worse.

16 DR. PACE: Okay.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And so, that  
18 would yield a no from the diagram.

19 DR. PACE: Right, right.

20 Okay. All right. So, we are --

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, to sum up  
22 importance then --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: It would not meet  
2 importance.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It did not make  
4 the performance gap or the body of evidence.

5 DR. PACE: Right. Okay.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we're  
7 rolling.

8 Okay. So, we're up to 3:30. What  
9 do you think?

10 DR. PACE: Do you want to take a  
11 break?

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, how are we  
13 doing out there? Are you getting your second  
14 wind like me?

15 (Laughter.)

16 You can tell, can't you?

17 All right. Well, let's do one more  
18 then now.

19 DR. PACE: Okay.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: 1668, laboratory  
21 testing. Joe has this one also.

22 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, we are in a similar vein here.  
2           But, as contrast the other two, this is a new  
3           measure submitted by the AMA PCPI team.

4           The descriptor is "percentage of  
5           patients age 18 and older with a diagnosis of  
6           CKD Stage 3, 4, or 5, not receiving renal  
7           replacement therapy, who had a fasting lipid  
8           profile performed and results documented at  
9           least once during the past 12 months".

10           So, the numerator is the patients  
11           who had the fasting lipid profile performed an  
12           documented. The nominator are all patients  
13           age 18 or older with CKD 3, 4, 5, not  
14           receiving renal replacement therapy.

15           So, this is, given our other  
16           discussions, restricted to CKD 3, 4, and 5,  
17           not dialysis and transplant, age 18 and older.

18           So, we have limited it to adults and non-  
19           dialysis CKD.

20           DR. PACE:    So, why don't we go  
21           ahead and vote on impact, and then we can move  
22           on to performance gap?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Impact,    high,    moderate,    low,  
2   insufficient.

3                   MS. RICHIE:    Lorien?

4                   DR. NALLY:    I think the group as a  
5   whole had either moderate or high in terms of  
6   the impact, if I read that correctly.

7                   DR. PACE:    Okay.    Right.

8                   DR. NALLY:    Are there comments from  
9   the group?

10                  (No response.)

11                  DR. PACE:    So, we will stop it and  
12   restart this.    Sorry.

13                  DR. NALLY:    Well, my bad.

14                  DR. PACE:    No, that's okay.

15                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS:    No, you were  
16   right to ask for other --

17                  DR. PACE:    You're right, yes.

18                  Okay.

19                  DR. NALLY:    Can you say that again,  
20   Peter?

21                  (Laughter.)

22                  CO-CHAIR CROOKS:    As usual, Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nally is correct.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Does that make you feel better?

4 DR. NALLY: I'm leaving.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

6 DR. NALLY: So, do any of the group  
7 have specific comments?

8 (No response.)

9 Again, I would also observe that I  
10 don't believe those randomized controlled  
11 trials were included in this body of evidence,  
12 either, up to the SHARP trial.

13 DR. PACE: Okay. Well, let's vote  
14 on impact, and then we will get on to the --

15 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

16 DR. PACE: Okay. Tenee?

17 This is for impact. High,  
18 moderate, low, insufficient.

19 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, impact?

20 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

21 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty-one.  
2 Six voted high; 14, moderate; 1,  
3 low.

4 Okay. Is there a performance gap?  
5 Joe?

6 DR. NALLY: In this case, we are  
7 provided some information about demonstrating  
8 a performance gap, including the similar data  
9 from the 2008 where about 56 percent of  
10 patients did not receive the optimal care,  
11 which would be getting a lipid profile.

12 And there are three or four studies  
13 cited related to performance gap from USRDS  
14 and other sources.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. More  
16 discussion on this?

17 (No response.)

18 Okay. Let's vote. 1b, performance  
19 gap, high, moderate, low, or insufficient.

20 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, performance  
21 gap?

22 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. I think we  
3 could stop there.

4 Of those voting, 5 voted high; 13,  
5 moderate; 1, insufficient.

6 Okay. So, on to --

7 DR. PACE: So, this is a process  
8 measure. We will move on to talk about the  
9 evidence. Quantity, quality, and consistency.

10 This is basically an assessment measure. So,  
11 it is not proximal; it is more distal to the  
12 desired outcomes.

13 And so, Joe, you were going to make  
14 some comments about the evidence.

15 DR. NALLY: The evidence here in a  
16 way reflects some of the discussions we have  
17 had. But, in addition, there is considerable  
18 more text or meat to the discussion related to  
19 performance gap, to disparities, and other  
20 lines of evidence, with citations related to  
21 disparities and other issues.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. And we have just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about opportunity for improvement. So,  
2 now we are on to the clinical evidence, 1c,  
3 right?

4 Did you guys vote on this? Am I  
5 wrong?

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: No, you're right.

7 DR. PACE: Okay.

8 DR. NALLY: I'm sorry, did I  
9 confuse the issue?

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, according  
11 to the spreadsheet, the group -- let's see --

12 DR. PACE: Right. So, we had you  
13 vote on opportunity for improvement and  
14 performance gap. Do we need to go back to  
15 talk about that? No? Okay.

16 So, now we are talking about 1c,  
17 the evidence, the quantity, quality, and  
18 consistency of the body of evidence.

19 And who else reviewed this measure?

20 It's 06 -- no, this is 1668.

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien. I  
22 was one of the reviewers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I did initially -- I'm sorry, can  
2 you hear me, Karen?

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Now we hear you.

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. I was also  
5 one of the reviewers, and I did put  
6 insufficient initially for quality and  
7 consistency. That was primarily based on what  
8 was (telephonic interference). I would modify  
9 that based on this (telephonic interference)  
10 so far regarding this body of literature.

11 DR. NALLY: I mean, in brief, they  
12 basically quoted KDOQI guidelines in this  
13 area, which is a B level of evidence, and did  
14 not bring into play the randomized controlled  
15 trials that we mentioned previously.

16 DR. KLIGER: So, then, just to  
17 quote what they said, they started with 258  
18 trials that they reviewed, but they did not  
19 give us the number that they eventually came  
20 out with after their filters. So, in terms of  
21 quantity, we have no data here that will  
22 answer that question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: This is about assessing  
2 lipid monitoring. What is the evidence about?  
3 Is it about treatment or is it about  
4 association of lipid levels to complications?

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: They say the  
6 principal reason to evaluate dyslipidemias in  
7 patients with CKD is to detect normalities  
8 that may be treated to reduce the incidence of  
9 ACVD, which is unproven, but that is their  
10 assertion here.

11 DR. NALLY: And, then, they also  
12 open the question about progression of CKD and  
13 with dyslipidemias and/or their treatment.  
14 But they are speculative, I guess, at least  
15 prior to SHARP.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: SHARP isn't  
17 quoted in here.

18 DR. NALLY: No, that is, again,  
19 missing from this measure also.

20 DR. KLIGER: Again, just in terms  
21 of the question that we are being asked in  
22 terms of numbers, if you go through what they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 went through, they looked at lots of studies,  
2 it is really clear. They don't give us the  
3 final number, including manuals that were  
4 added in, et cetera. But we are talking in  
5 terms of hundreds, not in terms of two or four  
6 or eight. I am just quoting from their form.

7 DR. PACE: Right. Okay.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. So, I think  
9 the quantity question may be the easier of  
10 them.

11 DR. PACE: Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We could probably  
13 vote now.

14 Okay. Let's vote the quantity  
15 question. High, moderate, low, insufficient.

16 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

17 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

18 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, 13, high; 6,  
20 moderate; 1, insufficient.

21 The next question is the quality of  
22 the body of evidence. I think it is clear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they are not addressing directly what the  
2 metric is, which is that the measurement is  
3 done.

4 DR. PACE: Discussion about the  
5 quality of the body of evidence?

6 (No response.)

7 And, Joe, you're saying that it is  
8 missing the latest --

9

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NALLY: Well, it is the same  
2 comment applied broadly across the board. A  
3 lot of this is inferring what is good for the  
4 general population may be good for the CKD  
5 population who have an increased prevalence of  
6 heart disease. The proof of concept, I guess,  
7 would be the SHARP trial. And either because  
8 of timing or whatever, that is not included in  
9 the presentation.

10 DR. PACE: But you're saying the  
11 SHARP trial did support the hypothesis?

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is this the same  
13 population as the SHARP trial, CKD 3, 4, and  
14 5, not on dialysis?

15 DR. NALLY: Well, of the 9,000  
16 people in SHARP, 6,000 were pre-dialysis CKD,  
17 3,000 were dialysis. Now, as it turns out,  
18 over the course of the trial about two of  
19 those six thousand ended up coming to dialysis  
20 but were analyzed under intention to treat.  
21 But it is clearly a 9,000-patient study with  
22 CKD, the majority of which were non-dialysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did it include  
2 CKD 3 as well, the SHARP? Because that is the  
3 largest group of CKD by far.

4 DR. NALLY: The average GFR in  
5 SHARP as baseline was 27. They have it  
6 displayed out on an introductory table in  
7 terms of CKD 3s, 4s, and 5s. But the short  
8 answer is, yes, CKD 3 was included, and it  
9 included, I think, about 29 percent of the  
10 non-dialysis group or CKD 3.

11 That is by making some slides in  
12 the last week. But if certain people over  
13 there with his computer would, you know --

14 (Laughter.)

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan?

16 DR. KLIGER: The other thing,  
17 again, they quote that both the NKF Task Force  
18 and the KDOQI Work Group that looked at these  
19 data, they talk about CKD, and they don't  
20 specify which levels, but CKD. Both had  
21 strongly endorsed measures. So, some of their  
22 claims are piggybacking on those two groups

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have done this work before.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: But the point I  
3 want to make is, if this is the same  
4 population as the SHARP trial, even though it  
5 is not brought up there, and there is evidence  
6 that treating does reduce cardiovascular  
7 disease, improves cardiovascular outcomes,  
8 then, in my mind, that would improve the  
9 quality of the body of evidence, that,  
10 therefore, screening is worthwhile because it  
11 leads to treatment that makes a difference.

12 DR. NALLY: Correct.

13 DR. BERNS: SHARP eligibility was  
14 men with creatinine over 1.7 or above and  
15 women 1.5 or above. So, at least some of them  
16 would have had early stages of CKD.

17 So far, I am only able to find that  
18 they reported percent reduction in lipids  
19 rather than --

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Oh, really?

21 DR. BERNS: -- achieved LDL. Their  
22 average or their mean eGFR baseline was 27

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 amongst the 6,247 non-dialysis patients, with  
2 a standard deviation of 13. So, they would  
3 have been mostly Stage 3 and 4.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, Jeff --

5 DR. NALLY: Ruben, do you have the  
6 paper in front of you?

7 DR. VELEZ: No. For the Aurora and  
8 the SHARP, the SHARP is really the only so far  
9 that has shown with treatment improvement in  
10 cardiovascular mortality in dialysis patients.

11 All the three studies showed improvement in  
12 the CKD world with treatment. But the other  
13 two did not show improvement in the ESRD  
14 world. So, that is the difference with the  
15 SHARP.

16 DR. NALLY: But since this is  
17 limited to CKD 3, 4, and 5, this would, again,  
18 strengthen the evidence for this particular  
19 measure.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, any other  
21 comments before we vote?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. Let's vote on the quality of  
2 body of evidence. High, moderate, low, or  
3 insufficient.

4           MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quality?

5           DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

6           (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One high; 19,  
8 moderate; 1, low.

9           Okay. So, let's move on to  
10 consistency. Any discussion here?

11           (No response.)

12           Shall we vote? Okay.

13           Consistency results across the body  
14 evidence, high, moderate, low, or  
15 insufficient.

16           MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

17           DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate

18           (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Sixteen  
20 moderate; 4, low; 1, insufficient.

21           So, our rating of the body of  
22 evidence would give it a pass then, I think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Right.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, do we  
3 move to the next --

4 DR. PACE: Right. So, and they  
5 passed on impact and importance opportunity  
6 and evidence. So, we will go on to  
7 reliability.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we don't need  
9 to vote on this, right? Everybody is  
10 comfortable with a yes?

11 DR. PACE: Right. It just is a  
12 default.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It has to be.

14 DR. PACE: Right.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Can't change it.  
16 Sorry.

17 DR. PACE: Right.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. All right.  
19 Acceptability, measure properties,  
20 reliability.

21 Joe, are you still up? Yes, he's  
22 still up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. NALLY: Again, we are presented  
2 some evidence on these issues, including then  
3 some data samples from four nephrology  
4 practices with basically 30 CKD patients per  
5 practice with kappa statistics that seem  
6 fairly reasonable.

7 My concern is that they have  
8 selected nephrology practices for these people  
9 with CKD whereby the nephrologist is likely to  
10 use some type of CPT or ICDM diagnostic code,  
11 and that, again, we may be missing large  
12 numbers of people in the population that are  
13 cared by the non-nephrology physicians of the  
14 world in terms of internists, primary care  
15 doctors, et cetera. So, we are given data,  
16 but limited to nephrology practices.

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, you are  
18 addressing really the specifications, which  
19 comes, also, in the reliability consideration,  
20 I guess. That their specifications will leave  
21 out large numbers of patients. And while I  
22 agree with you, I don't know we can do about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 DR. NALLY: Like I said before, I  
3 don't know the --

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: In Cleveland  
5 Clinic and Kaiser, we have systems.

6 DR. NALLY: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And anybody who  
8 walks in our door, we know basically whether  
9 they have CKD or not who joins the health  
10 plan, and the same for the Cleveland Clinic.  
11 But for most of the country, that is not an  
12 option.

13 DR. NALLY: Correct.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And so, I think  
15 we have to decide, is this better than  
16 nothing?

17 DR. WELCH: Is that a function of  
18 the measure or the function of --

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Turn on your  
20 microphone and say that again, Janet.

21 DR. WELCH: Is that a function of  
22 the measure itself or a function of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process? That is the question I am asking  
2 myself. Because if it is the measure, then  
3 you would have to go back and fix it. If it  
4 is to try to think about, well, how can we be  
5 more inclusive, that is really not a function  
6 of the measure itself.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. So, if I  
8 can rephrase what you are saying then, we have  
9 to kind of take it as it is; I think we have  
10 to take what is given to us and judge it on  
11 its merits. It is unfortunate that it doesn't  
12 have a broader, can't include everybody, but  
13 is that your point?

14 DR. WELCH: I think so, yes.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

16 DR. PACE: Okay. I think the  
17 developer had a clarification.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Clarification,  
19 please.

20 MS. AST: All right. Thanks.

21 We have been continuing to work on  
22 this measure set, just for your information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if it is helpful to this measure, we  
2 decided to specify a different measure that we  
3 weren't able to submit because we didn't have  
4 testing data. But to define the diagnosis of  
5 CKD, it can be identified in one of two ways,  
6 a diagnosis of CKD Stage 3, 4, or 5 -- this is  
7 a different measure now -- CKD NOS, or two  
8 eGFR lab results of less than 60 more than 90  
9 days apart.

10 So, we are aware of this issue, and  
11 we wanted to capture just what he is saying in  
12 a different measure. And I believe -- I mean  
13 we would have to talk with the Work Group  
14 about it -- but we could discuss doing the  
15 same thing for this measure, if it was  
16 appropriate.

17 And just a further clarification,  
18 non-nephrologists can use this measure. You  
19 know, that is not the problem. But I do  
20 understand you are talking about capturing the  
21 patients without the --

22 DR. NALLY: Correct. An internist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can write 585.4 down. The question is, do  
2 they? Or particularly Stage 3, do they?

3 DR. LATTIS: I think they do.

4 DR. NALLY: Not in our 66,000  
5 people they don't. A lot less frequently than  
6 you think.

7 But here's the other question I  
8 didn't think about until you brought this up.

9 It is you are talking about percent of CKD  
10 patients. Is this per practice, per doctor?  
11 I mean, who is on the receiving end of this,  
12 only nephrologists, every internist in the  
13 community, et cetera?

14 DR. LATTIS: Are you asking about  
15 the testing?

16 DR. NALLY: No, no.

17 DR. LATTIS: I'm sorry.

18 DR. NALLY: The evaluation process  
19 is a percent CKD patients, right, who have  
20 this maneuver done? Is that per Dr. Berns or  
21 per the University of Pennsylvania or the City  
22 of Philadelphia? I mean, who is being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critiqued?

2 MS. AST: It's a physician-level  
3 measure.

4 DR. NALLY: Thank you.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Question for the  
6 developer regarding reliability testing again:  
7 was this element testing? In other words,  
8 you had more than one reviewer look at a given  
9 patient's data to see if they extract the same  
10 information?

11 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, this is a  
12 part of the same. It is all one study that  
13 was conducted.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Thank you.

15 Okay. Other comments, questions on  
16 specifications and reliability testing?

17 DR. PACE: And Lorien, are you  
18 still there?

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes, I am.

20 DR. PACE: I know you're the one  
21 who delved into the electronic specifications.

22 Did this measure have electronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications, e-specifications as well?

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: This one does. I  
3 think my primary question, it looks like I  
4 wrote down when I reviewed them, is this CPT  
5 II codes or actual lab results, or both, would  
6 be used to ascertain the numerator? That  
7 wasn't clear to me.

8 MS. AST: We received word before  
9 we came, also, that our specifications team  
10 has neglected to include the lab, the link  
11 codes. So, those have now been updated, but  
12 you have not seen the new specs.

13 So, we apologize that those weren't  
14 included originally. So, it is meant to be  
15 both.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. So,  
17 depending on who implements it, they may  
18 either use CPT II codes or they may actually  
19 pull direct lab data?

20 MS. AST: Correct.

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: Okay. Thank you.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we're ready to vote. Reliability, high,  
2 moderate, low, insufficient.

3 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: Reliability,  
5 moderate.

6 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Results: 2,  
8 high; 14, moderate; 4, low.

9 Okay. On to validity.

10 DR. PACE: All right. And was this  
11 validity face validity again for this measure,  
12 I believe?

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's what it  
14 says.

15 DR. PACE: Okay.

16 DR. NALLY: I believe so.

17 DR. PACE: All right.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Expert panel  
19 voting.

20 DR. PACE: And were there any  
21 issues with threats to validity, with  
22 exclusions? Risk adjustment wouldn't apply?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Yes?

2 DR. FISCHER: I know this has come  
3 up before, and I think this will come up  
4 again. I just want to make sure I understand  
5 how the denominator is being defined. So, it  
6 is either laboratory criterion for low eGFR or  
7 ICD-9 codes?

8 MS. AST: Yes, from what I  
9 understand from our specifications team,  
10 depending on whether it is an EHR or claims or  
11 paper.

12 DR. FISCHER: There have been two  
13 papers that have shown that ICD-9 codes that  
14 identify CKD overall -- we're not even talking  
15 about 3 versus 4 versus 5 versus 2 -- you  
16 know, there is reasonable specificity, but the  
17 sensitivity is not that great, meaning you are  
18 going to miss a lot of people, and there are  
19 inaccuracies.

20 But one study was from Medicare  
21 claims data. The other was from, I think,  
22 from VA and Medicare data. I don't know what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it is like in other areas. It may be  
2 different based on the incentive of physicians  
3 to code based on billing. The VA doesn't  
4 bill, et cetera.

5 But that is the type of validity  
6 data that I think would be a little bit  
7 interesting to think about because the papers  
8 I am aware of, two of them, there were  
9 problems in that, once again, you have some  
10 specificity, but not a heck of a lot of  
11 sensitivity. And therefore, you would miss  
12 people.

13 MS. AST: I apologize. I think I  
14 misspoke. I was talking about the numerator.

15 I'm sorry, I misspoke about that.

16 At this point, the denominator  
17 would simply be the codes, the ICD-9 codes.

18 DR. FISCHER: Okay.

19 DR. NALLY: Which will tend to  
20 clearly underreport true CKD as it exists in  
21 the wild.

22 DR. FISCHER: Well, and the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing I would just mention is I would also be  
2 concerned. If we are really trying to target  
3 3, 4, and 5, I think you also -- and I am not  
4 aware of anyone who has ever evaluated this --  
5 that a CKD code, people might use that for  
6 someone, right, who has intact GFR? And maybe  
7 that is okay, but you maybe have people who  
8 have really 1 and 2, based on consensus  
9 definitions that are being included in that.

10 DR. BERNS: Can I raise one other  
11 exclusion issue? That is that there is no  
12 upper-age limit to this, which, again, maybe  
13 there ought to be, in that an 85-year-old, a  
14 95-year-old -- you know, I don't know where  
15 the numbers should be drawn -- this may not be  
16 an appropriate or necessary component of care.

17 There is a lot of people with CKD in that age  
18 group.

19 DR. NALLY: I would be curious what  
20 the measure stewards say to that. I know, for  
21 instance, that the NHANES data, when they are  
22 talking GFRs, the cutoff is 85. Because above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I believe there are so few people that  
2 they potentially could be identifiable based  
3 upon other demographic information. So, I  
4 think they have an arbitrary cutoff of 85.

5 We have 1500 people over the age of  
6 90 with CKD in the registry.

7 MR. JONES: We could take that up  
8 with the Work Group. It is a good thought.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think we are  
10 getting off the topic of validity now and  
11 talking about specifications. I think maybe  
12 when you are 95, you seek --

13 DR. NALLY: Part of the exclusions  
14 --

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Exclusions?

16 DR. PACE: Yes, I mean it is part  
17 of, do you have the measure that is going to  
18 really be appropriate in terms of identifying  
19 differences in quality?

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

21 DR. PACE: And so, I think what is  
22 being suggested is, why include those patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because maybe it is not quality care to do  
2 lipid monitoring over a certain age? I don't  
3 know if that is supported by the evidence.

4 So, the question is, what basis is  
5 there either to include or to exclude?

6 DR. KLIGER: I don't think there is  
7 any evidence about what age to choose, you  
8 know --

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right, a lot of  
10 questions, no answers.

11 DR. PACE: Okay. So, I think, is  
12 that going to be a point of contention, Joe?

13 DR. NALLY: No, not a point of  
14 contention. I am trying to bite my tongue  
15 here because we have a couple of papers coming  
16 out or being presented at the ASN.

17 But in the very old, sometimes this  
18 as a risk factor tends to melt away because we  
19 interpret it as all these other competing  
20 risks and the fact that you have to die of  
21 something. So, let's just leave it at that.

22 DR. PACE: Okay. All right. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you ready to vote on validity?

2 Okay, Tenee.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. High,  
4 moderate, low --

5 DR. PACE: High, moderate, low,  
6 insufficient.

7 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, validity?

8 DR. DALRYMPLE: Validity, moderate.

9 MS. RICHIE: Moderate?

10 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

11 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, that is 21.

14 We have 1, high; 13, moderate; 6,  
15 low; 1, insufficient.

16 So, it passes reliability and  
17 validity. I think we can go on to usability.

18 DR. PACE: Yes. Right. Okay.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Joe?

20 DR. NALLY: This issue is  
21 usability, correct?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NALLY: And again, we have some  
2 information from the measure steward about the  
3 public reporting and uses in CQI. That's  
4 about all I can say.

5 The evidence is not greatly  
6 detailed. The various websites are  
7 referenced. And I must admit, I didn't go and  
8 check those websites.

9 DR. PACE: And I think, generally,  
10 all of these PQRS/PQRI measures, physicians  
11 are reporting; performance data are not  
12 publicly available. You know, if you wanted  
13 to go look up a physician's performance, that  
14 is not accessible at this time.

15 MR. JONES: The intent, though, is  
16 that they would be used on things like  
17 physician compare and meaningful use and  
18 things of that sort. So, they are geared up  
19 to be done, used for public reporting.

20 DR. PACE: Okay. Are we ready to  
21 vote on usability?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Hearing no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objections, let's do it.

2 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, usability?  
3 Lorien?

4 DR. KASKEL: I'm sorry, I said  
5 moderate.

6 MS. RICHIE: Okay. Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, I think  
9 that's it.

10 So, 2, high; 16, moderate; 2, low.

11 Okay, the next one is --

12 DR. PACE: And then, feasibility.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes.

14 Joe, did you have any comments on  
15 feasibility?

16 DR. NALLY: The statement is made  
17 that the data comes out of the EHR, which  
18 would be easy enough to check the labs.

19 My question for the measure steward  
20 is, how does one go about checking the  
21 documentation in the medical record that the  
22 results have been noted? As opposed to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 laboratory surveillance, which is reasonably  
2 easy by comparison, it may prove difficult to  
3 find at what point during that year the  
4 physician wrote a note that said, "Cholesterol  
5 checked and not controlled."

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, this is a  
7 question to the measure steward.

8 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I just want to  
9 clarify that the measure is actually patients  
10 who had it performed. So, right now, with the  
11 specifications there is no need to be able to  
12 tell that the doctor looked at it because most  
13 systems just don't have that capability right  
14 now. But it is something that we have  
15 definitely discussed at the measure  
16 development strategy level.

17 DR. NALLY: My microphone now  
18 works.

19 (Laughter.)

20 But the end of the descriptor said  
21 the CKD patients who had "a fasting lipid  
22 profile performed and results documented at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least once within a 12-month period". That's  
2 the fly in the ointment.

3 If that, indeed, exists, is it  
4 negotiable to come out? Or does the steward  
5 feel like that is a key component of the  
6 measure?

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I'm sorry, can  
8 you ask it -- are you clarifying whether it is  
9 the order or the result that we are looking  
10 for?

11 DR. NALLY: Well, the measure says  
12 you are looking for both, a cholesterol and a  
13 documentation that the cholesterol result was  
14 reviewed.

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: I'm sorry, do you  
16 have a specification --

17 MS. AST: No, I think what we meant  
18 was, actually, I think they mean the same  
19 thing. Performed and documented just means it  
20 was performed and it is in the chart. I don't  
21 think it means reviewed, but it means  
22 documented, meaning it is in the chart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Currently, it is not specified that  
2                   the review has to be done.     So, if that  
3                   wording is confusing, we are definitely open  
4                   to changing it.

5                   DR. NALLY:     You might think of  
6                   another word other than "documentation".

7                   MS. AST:     That has been discussed,  
8                   also, in our meetings, that that word is  
9                   confusing, and we are in the process of  
10                  removing it for many of our measures.

11                  DR. BERNS:    If I can ask maybe a  
12                  related question of you, if a primary care  
13                  physician     or     an     endocrinologist,     a  
14                  diabetologist, or a cardiologist orders a  
15                  lipid profile, and I don't but I could still  
16                  be aware of it, how would that be sort of  
17                  scored in this measure?   Or, as is often the  
18                  case, it may be an outside lab, not our lab at  
19                  the hospital that does it, and I have a PDF  
20                  floating around somewhere in our electronic  
21                  medical record.

22                  MS. CHRISTENSEN:       That is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excellent question. So, as long as you are  
2 aware that the patient had the test performed,  
3 then that patient meets the measure for you.

4 DR. BERNES: But you just said that  
5 there is no way to document my awareness of  
6 the laboratory.

7 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes, but if you  
8 are going to report on this measure, then you  
9 have to know whether you are aware of it or  
10 not. Does that make sense?

11 DR. BERNES: So, I would have to go  
12 through all of my charts to see whether I  
13 documented my awareness of somebody else's  
14 having obtained a lab?

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: So, in a paper  
16 world, that would mean manual abstraction,  
17 yes. So, someone would have to find that  
18 result somewhere in the patient's chart.

19 In an EHR world, if you had either  
20 an interface into your EHR of lab results from  
21 somewhere else or a shared system between,  
22 say, different specialty offices and your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary care office, or whoever you are as the  
2 doctor, as long as that result is accessible  
3 in your EHR, you're good to go.

4 It gets more complicated if you  
5 start having access to outside systems where  
6 you would need to go look at that. The  
7 integration is not necessarily there.

8 Does that answer the question? I  
9 mean, in the ideal world, the EHR, everyone  
10 would have an EHR and you would be able to see  
11 that Dr. Smith looked at this and acted on it.

12 DR. BERNS: Oh, we understand.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. Thank you.

15 Okay. So, it is just not there yet, but,  
16 hopefully, someday.

17 DR. NALLY: I believe that  
18 concludes those remarks.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Did you learn  
21 something there you could share with us about  
22 feasibility? It is not as feasible as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like it to be.

2 DR. NALLY: We are moving forward.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other  
4 issues related to feasibility? Questions?  
5 Concerns?

6 (No response.)

7 The reviewers sort of had mixed  
8 opinions about the feasibility, as I guess the  
9 conversation demonstrated.

10 DR. PACE: Okay. Ready?

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I guess we are  
12 going to take a stab at it.

13 So, feasibility, high, moderate,  
14 low, or insufficient.

15 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, feasibility?

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Feasibility,  
17 moderate.

18 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Results: 12,  
21 moderate; 8, low; 1, insufficient.

22 So, I think it does carry it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate.

2 DR. PACE: And overall.

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, overall, did  
4 we pass it? I can't remember.

5 DR. PACE: No. It's next.

6 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I know. I know,  
7 but, of the four --

8 DR. PACE: Yes.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- we passed all  
10 of them really.

11 Okay. So, let's vote overall.  
12 Yes, no, or abstain.

13 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, overall?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Yes.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, 21  
17 responses.

18 And it looks like the ayes have it  
19 with 18; 3, no.

20 And I think we have earned a bio  
21 break at this point, haven't we?

22 DR. PACE: Yes. Yes, definitely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Thank you. Thank  
2 you.

3 Okay. Back in 10 minutes or so?

4 DR. PACE: Yes.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
6 matter went off the record at 4:14 p.m. and  
7 resumed at 4:29 p.m.)

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We had hoped to  
9 end at 5:00, but we would like to ask to  
10 extend your time a bit. No, we are not going  
11 to be as drastic as Alan would if he were  
12 sitting here because he wouldn't let you off  
13 until we finished the agenda.

14 (Laughter.)

15 Well, how about 5:45? Is that  
16 reasonable? Forty-five extra minutes. I  
17 think we can get through a few more of these.

18 Okay. All right. Well, thank you very much.

19 Okay. The next metric, then, is --

20 DR. PACE: 1633.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You've got my  
22 master list there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. PACE: Yes, I'm sorry.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: 1633, blood  
3 pressure management.

4 Dr. Fenves is going to take us off  
5 on this one.

6 DR. FENVES: I hesitate a little  
7 bit after this. I am new at this, and this is  
8 a thick one, but I will do my best. Just no  
9 laughing allowed, I hope.

10 (Laughter.)

11 It's like when I play golf; no  
12 laughing allowed.

13 So, this is a measure on the blood  
14 pressure management. The steward is the  
15 American Medical Association.

16 And it looks at the percentage of  
17 adult patients age 18 years or older with a  
18 diagnosis of Stage 3, 4, or 5 CKD, but not  
19 receiving RRT, and albuminuria, with a blood  
20 pressure either less than 130 over 80 or  
21 greater than 130 over 80 with a documented  
22 plan of care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, in terms of definitions,  
2 first, the albuminuria is defined as greater  
3 than 300 milligrams of albumin, not protein,  
4 albumin for 24 hours. And the documented plan  
5 of care in those whose pressures are greater  
6 than 130 over 80 is recheck blood pressure  
7 within 90 days, initiate or alter  
8 pharmacologic therapy for blood pressure  
9 control, initiate or alter non-pharmacologic  
10 therapies such as lifestyle changes.  
11 Documented review of patient's home blood  
12 pressure log which indicates that the blood  
13 pressure is or is not well-controlled.

14                   So, again, in this case, I already  
15 defined the numerator, and the denominator  
16 would be all patients age 18 years or older  
17 with CKD 3, 4, or 5, not receiving any form of  
18 RRT, and albuminuria as I defined it.

19                   DR. PACE: Okay. So, let's go and  
20 start with impact, 1a.

21                   Andrew, I don't know if you have  
22 any comments about that. It looks like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group's preliminary reviews were pretty much  
2 thinking it was moderate or high.

3 DR. FENVES: Right. Of course, the  
4 impact is high in the sense that, first of  
5 all, hypertension is extremely prevalent, but,  
6 in particular, I think the issue has to do  
7 with, as all of us clinicians know, especially  
8 in CKD patients, whether their CKD is due to  
9 hypertension or worsened hypertension or to  
10 have secondary hypertension, obviously, in  
11 either case, blood pressure control is so  
12 intensely important with respect to preventing  
13 progression towards worst-stage and/or end-  
14 stage renal disease. So, that certainly  
15 appears that the impact is significant in that  
16 respect.

17 DR. PACE: So, is there any  
18 discussion about impact? Or can we go ahead  
19 and vote on that aspect?

20 DR. NARVA: Are we talking about  
21 the impact of blood pressure control or the  
22 impact of this lower target blood pressure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: We are talking about, in  
2 general, the impact of the topic of blood  
3 pressure control. And then, we will get into  
4 the evidence about the specific target. Does  
5 that make sense? Okay.

6 So, 1a, impact.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Just for clarity,  
8 though --

9 DR. PACE: Yes.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- the numerator  
11 includes not only patients who have high blood  
12 pressure, who obviously need something done,  
13 but also patients with meeting the goal, but  
14 just have the albuminuria present. And that  
15 could be patients, for instance, who used to  
16 have much higher albuminuria and, with blood  
17 pressure control, now it is much lower. That  
18 may be the best you can do in certain  
19 patients.

20 So, I am not quite comfortable  
21 unless maybe someone can explain to me a  
22 little bit more about why the numerator is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 written in that way. What is the expectation  
2 that you are going to do for patients based on  
3 that?

4 Alan?

5 DR. KLIGER: But it looks like it  
6 means recording the blood pressure, making  
7 sure that it is recorded, for people with  
8 normal blood pressure, and making sure there  
9 is a plan of action for people with high blood  
10 pressure.

11 DR. PACE: And I think we should  
12 address that when we talk about the measure  
13 specifications and how it relates to the  
14 evidence. Because I think it is a question  
15 of, if you have either/or, is it basically  
16 everyone is going to be 100 percent? So that  
17 definitely needs to come up under  
18 specifications, if that is okay.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: To clarify what I  
20 think I hear you saying, too, it is that,  
21 okay, so you're under control; your blood  
22 pressure is under control. You have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     proteïnuria.     So, the plan of care is  
2     rechecked in three months. Okay.

3             DR. PACE: All right, 1a, impact,  
4     high, moderate, low, insufficient.

5             MS. RICHIE: Lorien, are you still  
6     on the phone?

7             DR. DALRYMPLE: I am.

8             MS. RICHIE: Okay.

9             (Laughter.)

10            Thanks for hanging in there.

11            DR. DALRYMPLE: Did I not say that  
12     enthusiastically? I will rephrase it.

13            (Laughter.)

14            MS. RICHIE: 1a, impact, high,  
15     moderate, low, insufficient?

16            DR. DALRYMPLE: Impact, high.

17            MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

18            (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

19            CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. We have  
20     21.

21            Okay. Twenty high and 1 moderate.

22     Very good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: All right.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's what I  
3 like to see.

4 Okay. Is there a performance gap?  
5 Andrew?

6 DR. FENVES: With respect to  
7 performance gap, on page 4, they are looking  
8 at some data, not that surprising, from 2008.  
9 If you look at optimal blood pressure, say  
10 130 over 80, or say less than 130 over 80, a  
11 substantial percentage of patients, 43 percent  
12 I think, did not meet that. I think we know  
13 that in clinical practice; these are patients  
14 with advanced kidney disease, often on  
15 multiple medications. There are compliance  
16 issues and the like. So, that is not  
17 surprising. So, there certainly appears to be  
18 a gap.

19 And then, they talk a little bit  
20 about ethnicity as well, in particular, in the  
21 African-American population.

22 DR. KLIGER: So, again, just to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify, this was from CRIC. These are data  
2 from CRIC showing these numbers that you just  
3 showed.

4 DR. FENVES: Yes. Correct.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. More  
6 discussion from other members on the reviewing  
7 team? Or anyone?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. PACE: Okay. Then, let's go  
10 ahead and vote on performance gap.

11 Go ahead.

12 High, moderate, low, insufficient.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

15 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. The  
18 voting was 14, high; 6, moderate.

19 Now this is not a health outcome,  
20 right?

21 DR. PACE: Right.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 process --

2 DR. PACE: Intermediate clinical  
3 outcome.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, we need to  
5 look at the body of evidence.

6 DR. PACE: All right. So, Andrew,  
7 do you want to talk about the quantity,  
8 quality, and consistency of the body of  
9 evidence?

10 DR. FENVES: Right. So, in the  
11 body-of-evidence section, to be honest, they  
12 do a lot of dancing around. But, ultimately,  
13 if I am correct -- and they talk about review  
14 of the literature by the KDOQI group, a large  
15 group, which will come up again -- but if I  
16 read this correctly, it is a number of  
17 indirect studies looking at blood pressure  
18 lowering. Although I think in many of these  
19 studies, the goals are variable. So, it is  
20 not always 130 over 80, or there are some  
21 certain limitations. So, the data is good,  
22 but I mean this expert Committee rated it as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong.

2 Those are kind of my comments.  
3 Maybe others can comment.

4 DR. NARVA: I have a question. Are  
5 we talking about the quantity of studies that  
6 justified this lower target? Or are we  
7 talking about the quantity of studies that  
8 justified blood pressure control to a higher  
9 target?

10 DR. PACE: No, this evidence should  
11 be specifically to support the measure as it  
12 is states --

13 DR. NARVA: There are virtually,  
14 there are very, very few studies. There is  
15 very little evidence to support either  
16 improved cardiovascular outcomes or improved  
17 renal outcomes when you go to this lower  
18 threshold.

19 DR. KLIGER: Again, specifically in  
20 the population that we are talking about here,  
21 Andy, of course, is right, there are no  
22 studies at these numbers. There is credible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information for the general population at this  
2 lower level. But in our patients I think that  
3 the evidence is not there.

4 DR. FENVES: Which is why I  
5 emphasized, I mentioned the word "dancing",  
6 and basically extrapolating from other  
7 populations and the expert panel, and so  
8 forth.

9 DR. NARVA: The lower target in the  
10 general population, what are you thinking of?

11 DR. KLIGER: The most recent HRV-7  
12 or whatever, when I reviewed those data, there  
13 are studies that are clearly suggestive that  
14 that target is inappropriate and the quantity  
15 and quality of those studies, it would be  
16 reasonable to discuss, but it is a moot point  
17 for our patients because there are none for  
18 our patient population.

19 DR. FENVES: The only comment I  
20 would make is they did include proteinuria, I  
21 think because they were worried about that.  
22 And we all know that, say, overt proteinuria,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the way they define it, would be a worst  
2 prognostic indicator. But, again, I agree the  
3 evidence would be indirect.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I saw the  
5 developers hopping up and down. Do you  
6 disagree with this conclusion?

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. JONES: We never would hop up  
9 and down here.

10 Andy, are you talking about folks  
11 with proteinuria as illustrated by the --

12 DR. NARVA: I mean with or without  
13 proteinuria, the studies aren't there. I mean  
14 the KDOQI that you are talking about is seven  
15 years old, and it is cited as the reference.  
16 But, within that, there is not the studies  
17 cited there.

18 If you look at the KDIGO which just  
19 came out, they make a similar recommendation,  
20 but it is 2c or it is not a high grade. And  
21 making this a performance measure, a potential  
22 performance measure, I think requires very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-grade evidence.

2 DR. BERNS: I would also suggest  
3 that JNC-8, I think, is going to be coming out  
4 sometime -- oh, JNC-8 should be coming out  
5 relatively soon, I think, I don't know exactly  
6 when, which I think, from what I understand,  
7 will have very different numbers than this.  
8 Or at least it may make sense to wait until we  
9 see what that expert panel decides.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Will that address  
11 our population particularly or as a  
12 subgroup --

13 DR. NARVA: Well, actually, that is  
14 where I was yesterday and this morning. And I  
15 can't -- I'd have to kill you if I told you.

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: He would have to  
17 kill us if he told us.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. NARVA: It is a different  
20 process than the previous JNC processes. And  
21 I think that it is going to be very strictly  
22 evidence-based.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right.

2 Well --

3 DR. NARVA: And, you know, I don't  
4 know how interested this group is in  
5 harmonization, but it is going to be very  
6 strictly evidence-based.

7 DR. KLIGER: So, let me see if I  
8 understand you.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: What can we read  
11 between the lines? Okay.

12 DR. PACE: And when did you say  
13 that is coming out?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: November is  
15 what --

16 DR. NARVA: I mean there are a lot  
17 of people very impatiently waiting. What I  
18 heard is that at the American Heart  
19 Association meeting they are going to -- which  
20 is in November. But it has been deferred a  
21 few times.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, are we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ready to vote?

2 Okay. First, on the quantity of  
3 studies in the body of evidence, quantity, not  
4 quality. High, moderate, low, insufficient.

5 MS. RICHIE: Lorien, quantity?

6 DR. DALRYMPLE: High.

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Anyone else?

9 Okay.

10 A hard spread. If you moved a  
11 couple from 1 to 3, it would be like even.

12 Okay. We have 8 voting high; 4,  
13 moderate; 2, low; 4, insufficient.

14 MS. RICHIE: Six, insufficient.

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'm sorry. Six  
16 voted insufficient.

17 Eight high; 4, moderate; 2, low; 6,  
18 insufficient.

19 Thank you.

20 Next, on the quality of the body of  
21 evidence, high, moderate, low, insufficient  
22 evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Go ahead.

2 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien?

3 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

4 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, 7, moderate;  
6 3, low; 10, insufficient.

7 And let's vote, also, on  
8 consistency. High, moderate, low, or  
9 insufficient evidence.

10 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

11 DR. DALRYMPLE: For consistency,  
12 low.

13 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. Seven  
16 moderate; 6 low; 8, insufficient.

17 So, applying our grid, where do we  
18 get --

19 DR. PACE: So, basically, we have  
20 inconsistent because it is either low or  
21 insufficient on that rating; plus --

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Plus low quality.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       So, that would give us a no, I think, the  
2 bottom row.

3               DR. PACE: Right.

4               CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

5               DR. PACE: Okay.

6               CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, do we need to  
7 vote on the next question, which is the total  
8 importance?

9               DR. PACE: No, we don't vote on  
10 that because it won't pass if it didn't pass  
11 the evidence.

12              CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, shall  
13 we stop here?

14              DR. PACE: Yes.

15              CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. Okay.  
16 Good. All right.

17              So, let's go on to angiotensin  
18 converting enzyme inhibitor, or ARB, therapy  
19 and --

20              DR. NALLY: Can I make a comment  
21 about the last one?

22              CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You may.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NALLY: And it is probably a  
2 followup of Dr. Narva's comment and timing of  
3 this report. You may have noticed I was  
4 listed as one of the people in that Work Group  
5 from many years ago, and you learn things with  
6 time, including more evidence and better look  
7 at the evidence.

8 If there are two bodies that are  
9 going to be commenting upon this subject,  
10 hypertension and people's kidney disease, both  
11 of which are about to come out with  
12 recommendations in the next several months, I  
13 would somehow encourage a resubmission.  
14 Because this is a high-impact question, but in  
15 order to not just simply harmonize with other  
16 groups, but also let this group actually look  
17 at the true evidence that is presented by the  
18 measure steward, that hopefully will be  
19 marshaled in such a way so as to make for a  
20 measure that would, indeed, be as correct as  
21 possible in today's evidence, and hopefully  
22 harmonize with other national and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 international groups, hopefully, the  
2 proverbial minutes could recognize that and  
3 encourage a resubmission. Because it is a  
4 truly very important issue.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Could it come in  
6 through a different set of metrics?

7 DR. PACE: Well, I know that we  
8 actually have a cardiovascular project that  
9 was going on prior to this project. And I  
10 know that that project had some blood pressure  
11 measures, and I wasn't intimately involved  
12 there. Maybe tomorrow we can get some  
13 information for you.

14 Because I know that they were  
15 looking at blood pressure levels in general  
16 for the more general population, and I know  
17 there was a discussion about the JNC-8 coming  
18 out and where that was going to land.

19 But I will see if I can get some  
20 information to present to you. I guess I am  
21 not sure when the next opportunity would be,  
22 but certainly we do have some ad hoc review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes. It is just that it is hard to keep  
2 doing ad hoc reviews. So, we would just  
3 definitely have to take a look at that, where  
4 we could fit that in.

5 But I hear what you're saying.  
6 Obviously, it would seem out of synch to come  
7 out with a performance measure based on some  
8 level that is then not supported by the major  
9 group that is reviewing the evidence. So, we  
10 definitely would want things to be in synch  
11 there. Okay.

12 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, 1662.

13 DR. PACE: And that was Andrew's as  
14 well.

15 DR. FENVES: For 1662, the same  
16 steward, the AMA, looking at percentage of  
17 patients age 18 years or older with a  
18 diagnosis of CKD -- I take this to be all CKD  
19 Stages 1 through 5 -- but not receiving RRT,  
20 and albuminuria, defined just like in the  
21 previous one, greater than 300 milligrams of  
22 albumin for 24 hours, who were prescribed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 either an ACE inhibitor or ARB therapy within  
2 a 12-month period.

3           Again, that would be the numerator.

4           The denominator would be basically everybody  
5 age 18 years or older who have CKD, not  
6 receiving RRT, and have albuminuria. So,  
7 again, I guess looking at the percentage of  
8 patients receiving either an ARB or an ACE,  
9 defined in that category. All-comers, not  
10 just diabetics.

11           DR. PACE: Okay. Any comments  
12 about impact? Any issues about that? Or can  
13 we vote?

14           (No response.)

15           All right. Why don't we go ahead  
16 and vote on impact? Then, we will get on to  
17 opportunity for improvement.

18           Okay, 1a, impact, high, moderate,  
19 low, insufficient.

20           Go ahead and start it.

21           MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, impact?

22           DR. DALRYMPLE: Impact, moderate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Thank you.

2 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

3 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: A combo slide.

4 Okay. The voting was 13, high; 7,  
5 moderate.

6 DR. PACE: Even the program is  
7 getting tired.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Is there  
10 data supporting that there is a performance  
11 gap?

12 Andrew?

13 DR. FENVES: On page 3, there  
14 appears to be a gap. Let's see, I lost it  
15 now. But they quote data from 2008. But it  
16 is on dialysis patients and actually doesn't  
17 include this group because that's been  
18 excluded here.

19 DR. PACE: So, is the Committee  
20 aware of other information about performance  
21 gap for the broader population of this  
22 measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BERNS: You know, again, we  
2 have an issue of heterogeneity here. This is  
3 virtually everybody in the world who has 300  
4 milligrams of albumin or more for 24 hours  
5 regardless of their age, race, serum  
6 creatinine level, life expectancy to some  
7 extent. So, it is a very broad group, and  
8 their performance measure data only vaguely  
9 relates to ESRD, as far as I can tell.

10 DR. KLIGER: Right. Well, again,  
11 just to this specific question of a  
12 performance gap to non-dialysis CKD patients,  
13 the data that is cited is the USRDS dialysis  
14 population. So, there is no evidence we have  
15 been presented on a performance gap, none.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: Can we clarify with  
17 the stewards about the statement there is a  
18 gap in care shown by the 2008 data of 44.9  
19 percent of patients did not receive the  
20 optimal care, did not receive an ACE or ARB  
21 and had albuminuria?

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. Can you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify? Is that in dialysis patients or is  
2 that in the target population?

3 Say that into a microphone, please.

4 MS. CHRISTENSEN: That data is  
5 presented for this specific measure. It is  
6 used in PQRI.

7 DR. LATTS: Yes, I think it is just  
8 confusing the way it is laid out because the  
9 dialysis and transplant patients is right  
10 above, but then they do say "this measure".

11 MS. CHRISTENSEN: There should be a  
12 line in between those two lines, yes. They  
13 are separate.

14 DR. KLIGER: So, what is the data  
15 source for the non-dialysis CKD performance  
16 gap?

17 DR. LATTS: PQRI claims. Oh, the  
18 10th percentile is 11 percent, and the 90th  
19 percentile is 100 percent.

20 DR. BERNS: So, that data is three  
21 years old, I guess. And I would want to make  
22 sure that we could span the entire spectrum of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CKD at that albumin level.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: What's that,  
3 Jeff?

4 DR. BERNS: The data are three  
5 years old. And I would want to make sure that  
6 it applies to this entire patient population,  
7 not only a segment of the patient population;  
8 that is, everybody with albumin level of 300  
9 and above. And then, you get into issues of  
10 whether it is appropriate to have all of those  
11 patients on ACE or an ARB.

12 DR. LATTI: Well, I think it was  
13 this actual measure. So, it is the entire --  
14 again, we can argue whether or not that is the  
15 appropriate thing, but it was the entire  
16 spectrum of CKD patients in this data.

17 MR. JONES: Yes, there are two  
18 different references.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Can you clarify  
20 this for us some more?

21 MR. JONES: Yes, there are two  
22 different references. One is the CKD data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from USRDS that I can't tell you whether it  
2 was broken down by proteinuria, but it was the  
3 CKD population there.

4 And the second one is the PQRS data  
5 itself is what is being referred to here. And  
6 that is in that table that is there with the  
7 breakout. You can see 44.9 percent of  
8 reported did not receive the optimal care.  
9 That is in those folks reported from PQRS.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

11 MR. JONES: But I can't tell you  
12 about the USRDS database.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: So, for those of  
14 us who don't know these various databases and  
15 their nicknames, can we narrow it; have we  
16 been assured that this 44.9 percent of  
17 patients reported on who did not receive the  
18 optimal care, that is applying this metric to  
19 the target population, as described in the  
20 denominator? Is that true now?

21 MR. JONES: Yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: But the USRDS database,  
2 I can't tell you whether those are people that  
3 were only proteinuric at that level.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right. So, USRDS  
5 doesn't mean ESRD in this case? This is --

6 MR. JONES: It is CKD and ESRD is  
7 published there.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. So, that  
9 issue has been clarified. Okay.

10 DR. NARVA: I think, doesn't the  
11 data in the USRDS describe people who are  
12 hypertensive with diabetes and CKD?

13 MS. AST: Not exclusively, from  
14 what I understand. The research that I did,  
15 there is all different kinds of patients. It  
16 is chronic kidney disease. With chronic  
17 kidney disease, there's all kinds of stats,  
18 and then, with ESRD.

19 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Are you okay?

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. NARVA: I think so, yes.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are we ready to vote on the performance gap?  
2 High, moderate, low, insufficient. Ready?  
3 Okay.

4 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
5 performance gap?

6 DR. DALRYMPLE: Performance,  
7 moderate.

8 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Is 19 the  
10 appropriate number now?

11 DR. PACE: It looks like everybody  
12 is done.

13 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. All right.  
14 Another blend.

15 So, we have, under high, 2 votes;  
16 moderate, 14 -- is that what you see? -- okay,  
17 and low, 2; insufficient, 2.

18 Okay. So, let's go to the quality  
19 of the evidence or the body of evidence.

20 DR. PACE: Right.

21 DR. FENVES: So, the quality,  
22 again, to me, the key issue here had to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the problem that ACEs and ARBs are used  
2 in different studies. So, as we know, first  
3 of all, some of these patients don't have  
4 diabetes. The data is very good in diabetic  
5 patients, the use of ACEs and ARBs. I think  
6 that is fully accepted, although, as a  
7 reminder, there is better evidence for ARBs in  
8 Type 2, better evidence for ACEs in Type 1  
9 diabetes.

10 Now the issue is to put this in the  
11 context of just regular CKD without diabetes  
12 and proteinuria. And there, the data are  
13 smaller studies, but, again, they go back to  
14 that Work Group that I talked about earlier,  
15 the same group from many years ago, KDOQI,  
16 looking at a large number of smaller studies  
17 showing improvement, again, in proteinuric CKD  
18 patients with respect to at least progression.

19 So, that group rated the evidence as strong.

20 Those were my comments.

21 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.

22 One part that was difficult for me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in regards to the evidence based on what was  
2 presented is at least most of the studies I am  
3 aware of in diabetes, there are a few  
4 normotensive patients; the vast majority are  
5 hypertensive patients. And it wasn't clear,  
6 based on what was presented, if these studies  
7 actually require hypertension in addition to  
8 albuminuria to receive treatment with an ACE,  
9 since the measure does not require  
10 hypertension.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Well, that's  
12 right, this metric doesn't call for  
13 hypertension in the --

14 DR. FENVES: Right. That's true.

15 If I may make a comment about that,  
16 as somebody having been involved in a study  
17 where we are looking at patients with  
18 significant proteinuria and some degree of CKD  
19 who have no hypertension, those are very hard  
20 to find.

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'll bet.

22 DR. FENVES: I mean that is not to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that it doesn't exist, but that is a low  
2 number.

3 DR. NALLY: In Ed Lewis' captopril  
4 trial in Type 1 diabetics, there were 409  
5 patients, and about 96 of those did not have  
6 hypertension. So, roughly a quarter. And  
7 they had quantitatively/qualitatively the same  
8 outcome, the same renal protection as those  
9 people who had hypertension.

10 And if you add kidney disease, in  
11 essence, the higher the creatinine, the more  
12 bang for your buck you got with an ACE  
13 inhibitor.

14 But hypertension did not  
15 discriminate, the presence or absence did not  
16 discriminate results. So, I don't know IDNT  
17 data that well along that question.

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: There have been  
19 studies looking at the normotensive diabetic,  
20 but I just wanted to make that comment. It is  
21 sometimes hard to comment on the quality of  
22 studies that are directly applicable to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measure, as the vast majority out there I  
2 think include a predominantly hypertensive  
3 population.

4 DR. NALLY: Right. A lot of the  
5 diabetic microalbuminuria stuff, hypertension  
6 was not a requirement.

7 DR. NARVA: My understanding, and I  
8 am not sure if this is what Lorien is saying,  
9 the evidence is pretty strong for normotensive  
10 diabetics with more than 300 milligrams of  
11 albuminuria. It is not so good for people,  
12 diabetics with less than that. But it is very  
13 good for diabetics who are hypertensive or  
14 diabetics who are normotensive but have more  
15 than 300 milligrams.

16 There is not a huge amount of data  
17 on people who are normotensive and non-  
18 diabetic who have 300 milligrams of  
19 albuminuria, although I am sure most of us  
20 would look for some reason to put somebody on  
21 a RAS inhibitor, but --

22 DR. NALLY: You would have to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 back and look at the study demographics of the  
2 REIN trial and the OPRI trial, but I think  
3 you're right. I think most of those people  
4 have high blood pressure that got into those  
5 trials.

6 DR. BERNS: My recollection, also,  
7 is that most of the benefit has not been  
8 convincingly demonstrated below about 500 of  
9 proteinuria. I mean most of that is  
10 albuminuria, but the 300, I am not sure  
11 exactly where that number, what the data are  
12 to support 300 as opposed to some different  
13 number.

14 DR. NALLY: Yes, I don't know.

15 And then, the other question that  
16 is a corollary to that, they say 300  
17 milligrams proteinuria daily, which infers you  
18 have collected a 24-hour urine and have that  
19 number. Was there any potential surrogate  
20 markers like a protein/creatinine ratio or  
21 albumin/creatinine ratio? Or does it require  
22 a 24-hour urine? Because if the requirement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is 24-hour urinary albumin excretion, you are  
2 going to have a surprisingly small number of  
3 people that get that --

4 DR. DALRYMPLE: It is a (telephonic  
5 interference) then because at least  
6 (telephonic interference) provided to us.  
7 There's a lot of different ways for trying to  
8 ascertain albumin in the urine, and, actually,  
9 diagnoses that aren't very specific are one of  
10 the ways to get counted in the denominator.  
11 There are some, I think, clarifications needed  
12 on this specification measure.

13 DR. PACE: Can you clarify?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Oh, do you want to  
15 do that now?

16 DR. PACE: No. I am going to ask  
17 the measure developer to clarify.

18 MS. AST: This is another case  
19 where we have continued working on the  
20 measures through public comment. And in later  
21 versions of our measures, we have a different  
22 definition for proteinuria that we would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happy to apply to this measure as well. And  
2 we just have it as proteinuria defined as more  
3 than 300 milligrams of albumin in the urine  
4 over 24 hours or, No. 2, ACR more than 300 --  
5 I can't read those. Can you read those for  
6 me?

7 MR. JONES: Micrograms for every  
8 milligram of creatinine.

9 MS. AST: Or, three, protein and  
10 creatinine ratio more than .3.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. That  
12 sounds like a good improvement.

13 Okay. So, are we ready to vote on  
14 the quantity of studies in the body of  
15 evidence? Okay. High, moderate, low, or  
16 insufficient.

17 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien, quantity?

18 DR. DALRYMPLE: Quantity, I have  
19 moderate.

20 MS. RICHIE: Okay.

21 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: All right. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have 1 voting high; it looks like 19 moderate,  
2 and 1 insufficient.

3 Okay. Now quality. Are we ready?

4 Okay. The quality of the body of evidence.

5 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

6 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

7 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Twenty-one.

9 Okay.

10 It looks like 1, high; 8, moderate;  
11 1, low; 1, insufficient.

12 And consistency.

13 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

14 DR. DALRYMPLE: Moderate.

15 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

16 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay, the same as  
17 last. One high; 18, moderate; 1, low; 1,  
18 insufficient.

19 DR. PACE: No, that says 17.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: That's a 17?

21 DR. PACE: Yes, 17 moderate.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: One, 17, 1, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.

2 So, I think we're okay here.

3 DR. PACE: Right.

4 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: We have a  
5 moderate or high for each of the three.

6 DR. PACE: Uh-hum, and we're okay  
7 on importance, I mean impact --

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And gap.

9 DR. PACE: -- and gap. So, we can  
10 move on to reliability.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Andrew?

12 DR. FENVES: On the reliability, I  
13 think I am supposed to comment on the group of  
14 patients, the data sample, which I wonder if  
15 it is the same as before. It is looking at  
16 the data that they looked -- am I right? It's  
17 the same.

18 DR. PACE: So, the preliminary  
19 reviewers had mixed reviews about reliability.

20 So, a couple moderate to high and a couple  
21 low. So, maybe we need to hear about the  
22 concerns on the low ratings about reliability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DALRYMPLE: This is Lorien.

2 I was one of the lows. So, I can  
3 say as to why I rated it as low. It was  
4 largely, in part, due to the e-specification,  
5 similar issues to the past where in the  
6 attached appendix a lot of the laboratory  
7 tests are not urinary albumin studies. They  
8 are things like pre-albumin, calcium  
9 (telephonic interference) albumin.

10 This is all on page 2, I believe.  
11 I don't know if you guys have that up.

12 But it is just to show that the  
13 denominator is currently including a lot of  
14 laboratory tests (telephonic interference)  
15 relevant or appropriate.

16 And then, I was also concerned  
17 about some of the diagnoses used for the  
18 denominator, including orthostatic  
19 proteinuria, lordotic proteinuria, and  
20 macroalbumin-positive, which is not the focus  
21 of the measure since it requires  
22 macroalbuminuria. As currently specified,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these patients would all be put into the  
2 denominator (telephonic interference) with  
3 those diagnoses.

4 Now you could argue accidentally  
5 pulling serum labs should be okay because you  
6 shouldn't have a value that is (telephonic  
7 interference) with the definition.

8 There was extensive (telephonic  
9 interference) of pregnancy codes. I think  
10 that was about 100 or so patients with  
11 pregnancy codes, some of which were postpartum  
12 conditions. So (telephonic interference) to  
13 determine how many of those would really  
14 reflect (telephonic interference) but I think  
15 that is a small number.

16 And then, last was something we had  
17 already discussed, which is what were we going  
18 to do about urine testing or time to  
19 collection as opposed to just 24-hour urine  
20 collection.

21 So, those were listings I was  
22 hoping to get from the (telephonic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interference) or the same approach we used in  
2 the past, which is divorced from the EHR  
3 specifications now.

4 DR. PACE: Okay. So, it sounds  
5 like you have identified some additional  
6 issues about those e-specifications. If it is  
7 the will of the group, we can proceed the way  
8 we did before; proceed with the measure,  
9 excluding the e-specifications, and ask those  
10 to come back to us with some clarification and  
11 crosswalk to make sure that they do, indeed,  
12 reflect the measure as it is specified, unless  
13 the developer has any clarifications they  
14 could provide right now.

15 Okay. Other comments about  
16 reliability?

17 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: This is the same  
18 sample used for other measures, I presume.  
19 Question for the developers: this is, again,  
20 interpatient reliability? In other words,  
21 more than one evaluator looking at the same  
22 chart and coming up with the same data? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. PACE: Okay.

2 DR. DALRYMPLE: This measure, like  
3 the others, will be implemented in different  
4 ways, depending on who is implementing it?  
5 So, some will be charts versus electronic  
6 versus CPT codes?

7 DR. PACE: That is what they are  
8 saying, yes.

9 DR. DALRYMPLE: Do we have any data  
10 on the reliability of the CPT II codes for  
11 this measure?

12 DR. PACE: I don't know if it was  
13 provided in 2a2; 2a2 we need to look at. I  
14 don't believe this has anything about CPT II  
15 codes.

16 MS. CHRISTENSEN: The measure  
17 hadn't been implemented in PQRI when we did  
18 the testing.

19 DR. PACE: Okay. But you're still  
20 specifying it with CPT II codes?

21 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, go ahead.

22 MS. ANDERSON: In terms of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability, on the denominator exclusions it  
2 talks about the documentation of patient  
3 reasons for not prescribing ACEs or ARBs, such  
4 as patient declined and other patient reasons.

5 In terms of specifications and the  
6 reliability of extracting that data, I have a  
7 question about that, and the reliability of  
8 them being able to extract it and remove it  
9 from the denominator. And maybe that is a  
10 question for the developers.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Do you want to  
12 ask the developers how they handle that?

13 MS. ANDERSON: How are you handling  
14 that, the exclusions from the denominators?

15 MS. CHRISTENSEN: That's a great  
16 question. I have a list of the verbatim  
17 documentation reasons for exclusion. Is that  
18 what you are interested in?

19 MS. ANDERSON: Just the reliability  
20 of being able to give reproducible exclusion  
21 data either through the electronic medical  
22 record or hand extraction, and if it is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to be reliable.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I'll check here.

3 For this measure, the exclusion rate that we  
4 found using the specified exclusions in the  
5 measure was 18 percent, and there were 13  
6 discrete verbatim documentation reasons for  
7 exclusion which were reviewed by the Work  
8 Group, and none were found to be inappropriate  
9 reasons for exclusion.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay.

11 DR. NALLY: But that relies on  
12 somebody doing hard-copy review. Since one  
13 out of five people are being excluded for that  
14 reason, that may become an issue if you try to  
15 translate this into an EHR.

16 DR. DALRYMPLE: My understanding is  
17 there are CPT II code modifiers that you are  
18 going to use to identify exclusion as well.  
19 But those are really at the will of the  
20 physician, right? You are trusting that they  
21 are telling you they were excluded for the  
22 reasons you think, right? Do I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that correctly with the CPT II modifiers?

2 MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes.

3 DR. PACE: Yes. The developer is  
4 saying yes. So, basically, the approach to  
5 the exceptions for this measure and the other  
6 measures is these broad categories that  
7 sometimes give examples, but are basically  
8 individual physician-defined in terms of  
9 whether the physician thinks they should  
10 exclude the patient based on a medical reason,  
11 a patient reason.

12 And so, it is a question in this  
13 particular measure we actually have some data.

14 It is under validity, which is 2b2, or I mean  
15 2b3.2 that I think Joe mentioned. So, that is  
16 on page 22 of the submission.

17 And they said the exception rate  
18 was 18 percent. So, that means 18 percent of  
19 the patients ended up being excluded for --  
20 and then they gave some --

21 DR. NALLY: I appreciate and  
22 understand that. My point is that somebody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a vested interest in doing this correctly  
2 reviewed the medical record with great  
3 intensity to come up with that. My personal  
4 medical record has failed to document my ACE  
5 cough for nine years now. And I can guarantee  
6 you my friendly bumpkin that hasn't put that  
7 in the chart hasn't developed a CPT code that  
8 I never heard of.

9 (Laughter.)

10 To say that we excluded that on the  
11 basis of joint stupidity, I mean --

12 (Laughter.)

13 My concern is, should this be  
14 implemented broadly, it is going to be  
15 difficult to document in the medical record  
16 what I consider to be a significant minority  
17 of exclusions in the 18 to 20 percent range.

18 DR. BERNES: Can I raise another  
19 concern with the exclusions? That is, as I  
20 read through these, if this is going to be  
21 done in a primary care doctor's office, an  
22 internist, or a family doctor, many of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reasons for not putting patients on an ACE  
2 inhibitor or an ARB is exactly the reason they  
3 should be on an ACE inhibitor or an ARB. So,  
4 there is going to be a problem, I think, in  
5 making sure that this actually translate into  
6 quality.

7 MS. ANDERSON: I have another point  
8 for clarification. In the exclusion, they  
9 talk about patient decline. But the numerator  
10 is patients who were prescribed ACEs or ARBs.

11 So, if a patient declines to take them, do  
12 you still include the fact that the physician  
13 prescribed it in the numerator and then  
14 exclude that patient out of the denominator  
15 because they refused to take it?

16 Clarification for that, please,  
17 maybe to the developers.

18 DR. PACE: I'm sorry, we can't hear  
19 you.

20 MR. JONES: We could get you how  
21 that was handled, but we don't have an answer  
22 at this moment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we have been  
2 kind of talking about both reliability and  
3 some validity issues, primarily around the  
4 exceptions with the validity issues. Should  
5 this measure go forward, it is also going to  
6 have to be harmonized with there are other NQF  
7 measures about ACE and ARBs. And many of  
8 those don't have those kind of open  
9 exceptions.

10 But I think it is important for you  
11 to weigh-in on that in terms of what impact  
12 that might have, you think that has, on the  
13 validity of this measure being able to  
14 accurately reflect quality of care  
15 consistently across all providers. So, I  
16 think that is part of the question that is on  
17 the table.

18 And then, the other question is,  
19 you know, if you accept that these can be  
20 individually identified by each physician,  
21 will it actually be available in the records  
22 that will eventually be used to extract these?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And maybe there are some other  
2 questions.

3                   CO-CHAIR CROOKS: I think that is a  
4 good summary.

5                   Did you have a --

6                   MS. CHRISTENSEN: Yes. So, to  
7 answer the question about the exception for  
8 the patient refusing the prescription, the way  
9 the measure is calculated is, if the patient  
10 meets the numerator, an exception is not  
11 looked for. So, if the prescription was given  
12 to the patient and then the patient would meet  
13 the measure, they would have to have refused  
14 taking the prescription from the physician to  
15 be an exception.

16                   Does that answer the question?

17                   DR. PACE: Okay. So, we can vote,  
18 when you are ready, we will vote on  
19 reliability and validity. This might be an  
20 area where you could make recommendations  
21 about modifying the measure, if that turned  
22 out to be a concern in terms of the measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 going forward, if there are reliability or  
2 validity concerns about that.

3 Other discussion about exceptions  
4 or other issues about reliability and  
5 validity?

6 (No response.)

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Then,  
8 let's vote.

9 DR. PACE: Okay. So, we will start  
10 with reliability, 2a.

11 MS. RICHIE: And Lorien,  
12 reliability?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Reliability, low.

14 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Results are -- is  
16 that a 7, moderate?

17 DR. PACE: Yes.

18 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Eleven 11; 3,  
19 insufficient evidence.

20 So, that one comes out low.

21 DR. PACE: Yes. Exactly. Okay.

22 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Validity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Further discussion on this? This was also  
2 face validity? Yes, we haven't talked about  
3 that.

4 DR. PACE: Yes, I think they did  
5 face validity. And then, the other aspect  
6 that affects this, as we talked about, are any  
7 concerns about the exclusions or exceptions.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Are we  
9 ready to vote on this?

10 Okay, 2b, validity, high, moderate,  
11 low, or insufficient evidence.

12 MS. RICHIE: Lorien?

13 DR. DALRYMPLE: Low.

14 (Whereupon, a vote was taken.)

15 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Again, we have 7  
16 moderate, I believe; 12, low; 1, insufficient.

17 So, it may be, then, that we --

18 DR. PACE: That would not pass  
19 scientific acceptability.

20 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Right.

21 DR. PACE: So, that would stop  
22 there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: It is a very  
2 complex metric; that's for sure.

3 DR. PACE: Right. It's already  
4 5:30. Okay. So, it's already 5:30.

5 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, I don't know  
6 about you, but I am reluctant to jump into  
7 another one --

8 DR. PACE: Right.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: -- and a whole  
10 new category, in addition.

11 DR. PACE: And we also need to have  
12 the measure developers to a brief introduction  
13 to those measures.

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: If we were to do  
15 that. And we still need to have another  
16 public comment period before we end.

17 DR. PACE: Yes. So, why don't we  
18 do the public comment? Maybe we will have,  
19 then, with the Committee just a brief debrief  
20 to get some ideas if there is something we  
21 could do to move faster tomorrow. Then,  
22 tomorrow we will continue on tomorrow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We do have to start with the  
2 mortality measure in the morning because our  
3 statistical consultant is only going to be  
4 available from 8:15 to 9:00. So, we will have  
5 to do that at least first thing in the  
6 morning. Then, we will probably resume with  
7 the dialysis adequacy measures.

8           So, let's do public comment.

9           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. The floor  
10 is open for public comment and developer  
11 comment.

12           In the back?

13           MS. MCGONIGAL: Hi. Again, Lisa  
14 McGonigal from KCP.

15           We again thank you for the  
16 opportunity to comment on the measures. We  
17 would like to use this afternoon period to  
18 comment on the mineral metabolism, patient  
19 education quality-of-life measures in advance  
20 of your discussion tomorrow.

21           So, for the mineral metabolism, KCP  
22 previously supported Measures 0255 and 0261,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are measurement of serum phosphorous and  
2 calcium, respectively. But a review of  
3 evidence supplied by KCP members indicates  
4 that these measures are topped-out with  
5 performance rates on average of about 97  
6 percent and up, regardless of dialysis  
7 organization type. As such, KCP recommends  
8 that these two measures be placed in NQF  
9 reserve status.

10 KCP continues to oppose Measures  
11 0570, 0571, 0574, CKD monitoring of  
12 phosphorous, PTH, and calcium, respectively,  
13 because the measures are not harmonized with  
14 the corresponding PQRI measure and are less  
15 rigorous than the testing recommendations in  
16 the KDOQI bone and mineral guidelines.

17 KCP supports the following measures  
18 for public reporting only: Measure 1655, ESRD  
19 patients with PTH greater than 400 and not  
20 treated with a calcimimetic or vitamin D  
21 analog, and 1658, patients with PTH less than  
22 130 and continued treatment with calcimimetic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or vitamin D analog.

2 With the patient education and  
3 quality-of-life measures, KCP continues to  
4 support the following measures for reporting  
5 purposes only: Measure 0320, patient  
6 education awareness, physician level; 0324,  
7 patient education awareness, facility level,  
8 and 0260, assessment of health-related  
9 quality-of-life in dialysis patients.

10 Thank you.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Okay. Other  
12 comments?

13 (No response.)

14 Okay. Thank you.

15 DR. PACE: If we could, if the  
16 Committee would just bear with us for just a  
17 few more minutes, we would like to just see if  
18 you can make any comments about our process or  
19 if you have any suggestions. We will be kind  
20 of thinking about what we can tweak a little  
21 bit for tomorrow.

22 I think part of this is just there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a lot to these measures, and it takes a  
2 while to get through these. We will get as  
3 far as we can get and work with you through  
4 electronic communication and conference calls.

5 But if you would like to express  
6 any comments, frustrations, suggestions, we  
7 are all ears.

8 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Alan first.

9 DR. KLIGER: Yes, this has only  
10 been slightly less painful than the dentist.

11 (Laughter.)

12 It really is wonderful because it  
13 really is having us all pay attention, and  
14 there have been wonderful comments.

15 So, my suggestion would be this:  
16 Karen, I spoke to you earlier today. Your  
17 comments in pre-examining these measures were  
18 frequently excellent, right on the point,  
19 making very pertinent concerns and  
20 observations about these.

21 What I wonder if it might not help  
22 us is in the technical aspects of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures, like validity, reliability,  
2 feasibility, if we could perhaps get a  
3 recommendation from you, based on your review  
4 of these criteria, as a starting point for our  
5 discussions. I think it might make the  
6 discussions more focused and perhaps a little  
7 more streamlined.

8 DR. PACE: I appreciate your  
9 comments that you found those helpful. It is  
10 not part of our process to have staff start  
11 with a recommendation. You know, we do try to  
12 do some preliminary review and identify issues  
13 and questions that we present both to you and  
14 back to the measure developers.

15 So, I think we wouldn't be able to  
16 do that tomorrow, but it is certainly  
17 something that I will discuss at higher levels  
18 at NQF. I appreciate that comment.

19 DR. KLIGER: Just a quick rejoinder  
20 to that, which is that there are clearly parts  
21 of this that you shouldn't be doing. There  
22 are parts that have to do with our assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 of the importance, our assessments, you know,  
2 the final assessments, et cetera. But I am  
3 really suggesting picking out those technical  
4 pieces that we have spent a lot of time  
5 scratching our head about here, where we could  
6 get a head-start on that discussion with your  
7 observations.

8 DR. PACE: All right.

9 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Jeffrey?

10 DR. BERNS: Two comments. One is  
11 related to Alan's. I wonder whether it would  
12 be worth looking at how the four or five  
13 people who did the measure review, if they,  
14 with some degree of unanimity, agreed that it  
15 didn't pass muster, could it just simply not  
16 come to this Committee? It might be worth  
17 going back and looking retrospectively at how  
18 successful that approach would have been. We  
19 may be able to eliminate going through all of  
20 these in some detail.

21 DR. PACE: Are you saying, based on  
22 the preliminary evals, if it didn't pass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 muster --

2 DR. BERNES: Yes, so if three of the  
3 four said --

4 DR. PACE: Right.

5 DR. BERNES: -- maybe it doesn't  
6 need to come here.

7 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: You know, maybe  
8 they don't need to come to the full Committee.

9 DR. PACE: Right.

10 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Or maybe the  
11 Chair could handle it or something.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. BERNES: Yes.

14 DR. PACE: Right. Well, I think  
15 that's one of the things that --

16 DR. BERNES: Or Joe.

17 DR. PACE: I appreciate that. One  
18 of the things we were talking about just with  
19 staff is that those preliminary reviews are  
20 valuable in terms of kind of identifying where  
21 the issues are. So, maybe that is one way to  
22 at least identify those that perhaps it looks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like they don't pass muster, but certainly  
2 open it up to make sure that there is  
3 agreement there versus that kind of moving too  
4 quickly.

5 DR. LATTIS: Maybe, likewise, in  
6 that same vein, going through each of the  
7 various elements, if the preliminary reviewers  
8 have high agreement, everybody is high, we  
9 just ask if anybody has any issues and then go  
10 past it.

11 DR. PACE: Right. So, help me play  
12 that out. So, just use those ratings unless  
13 someone had a disagreement and not have to  
14 have the full Committee vote?

15 DR. LATTIS: Where there is high  
16 agreement, maybe in the positive, maybe in the  
17 interest of giving the reviewers a fair review  
18 for the measure, if there was a negative, we  
19 go through it as a Committee. But where it  
20 is, yes, this was all valid, yes, this was our  
21 agreement, yes, it is consistent, we move past  
22 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: And the presenter  
2 could be responsible for pointing that out  
3 more clearly.

4 I would favor maybe a format where  
5 -- at least I could put this out for  
6 consideration -- here is the metric. This is  
7 the presenter now. Here is the numerator,  
8 denominator, or in a sense what the metric  
9 was. In general, we found that this seemed to  
10 have high impact. They couldn't show us a  
11 performance gap, however, and we thought the  
12 body of evidence was okay. You know, and just  
13 kind tick, tick, tick kind of down and say  
14 this is where we all had agreement and this is  
15 where we had some issues.

16 It might keep things a little more  
17 together. It feels kind of disjointed. We  
18 just kind of jump right into one thing. So,  
19 that is a thought.

20 DR. NALLY: If you were going to go  
21 through that, my request would be to look at  
22 more advance prep time for that presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Part of the concern here is stuff  
2 was coming at me while in the airplane last  
3 night. If the presentations have to be that  
4 representative and precise and fair, one  
5 should have adequate time for that  
6 preparation.

7           CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes, particularly  
8 knowing what your review mates thought,  
9 because you don't get that until very late.

10          DR. LATTS: Right, although that is  
11 not NQF's problem. That is us as reviewers.

12          DR. PACE: Well, just to clarify,  
13 what we sent you yesterday was the latest  
14 update, which was about seven more reviews.  
15 But, definitely, we understand.

16                 So, I'm not saying -- you know, we  
17 will kind of regroup here and talk about it.  
18 We don't want to upset the process or not give  
19 things a fair hearing, given what we started  
20 with. But we just wanted to get some  
21 thoughts, and we will see if we can move  
22 things along tomorrow and we will get as far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as we can.

2 Yes, Janet?

3 DR. WELCH: I think part of this is  
4 just it is a new process. We have to know  
5 what the questions are. I think by having a  
6 group discussion, even though it is laborious,  
7 that that helps identify the questions.

8 DR. LATTIS: I think Lorien deserves  
9 the real award for being on the phone all day.

10 DR. PACE: Right. Lorien, are you  
11 still with us?

12 DR. DALRYMPLE: I'm still here.

13 (Laughter.)

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. NALLY: Lorien, could you tell  
16 us exactly what type of Mojito you have been  
17 drinking?

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. DALRYMPLE: That is the problem  
20 with a 12-day-old; there is no alcohol.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. PACE: Okay. Well, let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjourn for the evening.

2 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Leave these on  
3 the desk, right?

4 MS. RICHIE: Please leave your  
5 voting remotes at your seat as well as any  
6 flash drives that we have given you today.

7 We have dinner reservations for you  
8 at 6:00 p.m. at M&S Grill. It's on the corner  
9 of 13th and G. So, one block up and one block  
10 over.

11 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Which grill?

12 MS. RICHIE: M&S Grill. M&S Grill,  
13 on the corner of 13th and G. 6:15. I'm  
14 sorry.

15 So, if you walk out of the hotel,  
16 hang a left, one block up. We are on 12th and  
17 F.

18 DR. PACE: Are you going there?

19 MS. RICHIE: Yes. So, if you want  
20 to meet --

21 DR. PACE: So, do you want to meet  
22 in the lobby at six o'clock maybe?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RICHIE: Uh-hum. Okay. You  
2 can head over now.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. PACE: She is saying that she  
5 needs a little more time. So, how about meet  
6 in the lobby about five after 6:00? And if  
7 you want to come on your own after that, you  
8 can ask at the concierge. They will know  
9 where the M&S Grill is. It is at the corner  
10 of 13th and F.

11 DR. FISCHER: What time are we  
12 meeting tomorrow? Is it still the same  
13 schedule, meet here at 7:30?

14 CO-CHAIR CROOKS: Yes. We will  
15 have to end on time because --

16 DR. FISCHER: No, that's fine.  
17 That's why I wanted to ask. So, are we  
18 meeting early?

19 DR. PACE: Let me ask, does anyone  
20 need to leave here before 3:15? Okay. So, we  
21 will end at 3:15. Continental breakfast will  
22 be here at 7:30, and we will start at eight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 o'clock sharp.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

3 matter went off the record at 5:40 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701